## 2010 EDITION

## Restaurant Industry Operations Report



## Deloitte.

# Restaurant Industry Operations Report 2010 Edition 

2 List of Exhibits

4 The Restaurant Industry

9 Highlights From The Restaurant Industry Dollar

10 Understanding Medians And Means

11 Understanding Medians

12 Explanation Of Terms

13 Introduction To Analysis Of Data And Explanatory Notes

14 Section A - Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)

42 Section B - Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$15 to \$24.99)

68 Section C - Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$25 and Over)

96 Section D - Limited Service Restaurants

122 Analyze Your Operation

124 Sample Survey

127 Information Regarding Regional And State Restaurant Industry Operations Reports

128 Additional Information Deloitte.

Dear Reader:

The National Restaurant Association and Deloitte \& Touche LLP are pleased to present the 2010 edition of the Restaurant Industry Operations Report.

The Restaurant Industry Operations Report is based on financial and operating data provided by members of the National Restaurant Association and members of various state restaurant associations. The data processing was performed by Deloitte \& Touche LLP, and the report was published in conjunction with the National Restaurant Association. More than 650 questionnaires were received from restaurant operators, which form the basis of this report. This unique study of the operating results of restaurants principally in 2008 includes specific financial information on full service restaurants segregated by average check of less than $\$ 15$ per person, average check per person $\$ 15$ to $\$ 24.99$, average check equal to or greater than $\$ 25$ per person, and limited service restaurants.

The data has been presented by type of restaurant, location, sales volume, and menu theme, among other methods. The report presents operating results as amounts per restaurant seat and as ratios to total sales, which are the most common bases used in the industry. Unless otherwise noted, amounts and ratios in the text and exhibits are the medians and upper and lower quartiles of the survey data. This data is not intended to be standards or goals for individual restaurants, nor is this report an attempt by the National Restaurant Association or Deloitte $\&$ Touche LLP to set or adjust industry prices or operating ratios. Rather, the data and related worksheet at the back of the report are intended to be used as management tools to help you compare your restaurant's performance with that of similar restaurants.

This year's survey is based on substantial effort and support provided by the Research Department of the National Restaurant Association in Washington, D.C., and by the Restaurant \& Hospitality practice of Deloitte \& Touche LLP, including Nicole Bell, Joseph Brzezinski, Stuart Fano, Michael Petrillo, and John Ramsay. Their efforts are very much appreciated.

We would like to thank the restaurant operators who supplied complete information about their restaurants, making this study possible.

## Dawn Sweeney

President and Chief Executive Officer
National Restaurant Association

## Steven Steinhauser

Director, Restaurant Industry Practice
Deloitte \& Touche LLP

## List of Exhibits

|  | Exhib | Page |  | Exhib | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| The Restaurant Industry |  | 4 | Location | A-20 | 37 |
| Highlights From The Restaurant Industry Dollar |  | 9 | Average Check | A-22 | 39 |
| Understanding Medians And Means |  | 10 | Income Differential | A-23 | 40 |
| Understanding Medians |  | 11 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Section B |  |  |
| Explanation Of Terms |  | 12 |  |  |  |
|  |  | Full Service Restaurants |
| Introduction To Analysis Of Data And Explanatory Notes |  |  | 13 | (Average Check Per Person \$15 to \$24.99) |  |  |
| Section A |  |  | Profile of Contributors |  |  |
| Full Service Restaurants |  |  | Highlights |  | 42 |
| (Average Check Per Person Under \$15) |  |  | Characteristics |  | 42 |
| Profile of Contributors |  | Composition of Participating Restaurants |  | B-1 | 43 |
| Highlights |  | 14 | Performance Measurements |  |  |
| Characteristics |  | 14 | Average Check | B-2 | 44 |
| Composition of Participating Restaurants | A-1 | 15 | Average Daily Seat Turnover | B-3 | 45 |
| Performance Measurements |  | Cost per Dollar of Sales |  | B-4 | 46 |
| Average Check | A-2 | 16 | Number of Employees | B-5 | 47 |
| Average Daily Seat Turnover | A-3 | 17 | Annual Employee Turnover | B-6 | 48 |
| Cost per Dollar of Sales | A-4 | 18 | Employee Information | B-7 | 49 |
| Number of Employees | A-5 | 19 | Take-Out/Drive-Through, Outside Catering and Banquet Service - Ratio to Total Sales | B-8 | 50 |
| Annual Employee Turnover | A-6 | 20 |  |  |  |
| Employee Information | A-7 | 21 | Statement of Income and Expenses |  |  |
| Take-Out/Drive-Through, Outside Catering and Banquet Service - Ratio to Total Sales | A-8 | 22 | Amount per Seat and Ratio to Total Sales: <br> All Full Service Restaurants <br> (Average Check Per Person \$15 to \$24.99) |  |  |
| Statement of Income and Expenses |  |  |  | B-9 | 51 |
|  |  |  | Amount per Square Foot | B-10 | 52 |
| Amount per Seat and Ratio to Total Sales: |  |  |  |  | Amount per Seat by: |  |  |
| All Full Service Restaurants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Average Check Per Person Under \$15) | A-9 | 23 | Type of Establishment | B-11 | 54 |
| Amount per Square Foot | A-10 | 24 | Affiliation | B-13 | 56 |
| Amount per Seat by: |  |  | Sales Volume | B-15 | 58 |
| Type of Establishment | A-11 | 26 | Menu Theme | B-17 | 60 |
| Affiliation | A-13 | 28 | Location | B-19 | 62 |
| Sales Volume | A-15 | 30 | Average Check | B-21 | 64 |
| Menu Theme | A-17 | 34 | Ratio to Total Sales by: |  |  |
| Location | A-19 | 36 | Type of Establishment | B-12 | 55 |
| Average Check | A-21 | 38 | Affiliation | B-14 | 57 |
| Ratio to Total Sales by: |  |  | Sales Volume | B-16 | 59 |
| Type of Establishment | A-12 | 27 | Menu Theme | B-18 | 61 |
| Affiliation | A-14 | 29 | Location | B-20 | 63 |
| Sales Volume | A-16 | 32 | Average Check | B-22 | 65 |
| Menu Theme | A-18 | 35 | Income Differential | B-23 | 66 |

## List of Exhibits - continued

|  | Exhibit Page |  |  | Exhibit Page |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Section C |  |  | Section D |  |  |
| Full Service Restaurants |  |  | Limited Service Restaurants |  |  |
| (Average Check Per Person \$25 and Over) |  |  | Profile of Contributors |  |  |
| Profile of Contributors |  |  | Highlights |  | 96 |
| Highlights |  | 68 | Characteristics |  | 96 |
| Characteristics |  | 68 | Composition of Participating Restaurants | D-1 | 97 |
| Composition of Participating Restaurants | C-1 | 69 | Performance Measurements |  |  |
| Performance Measurements |  |  | Average Check | D-2 | 98 |
| Average Check | C-2 | 70 | Average Daily Seat Turnover | D-3 | 99 |
| Average Daily Seat Turnover | C-3 | 71 | Cost per Dollar of Sales | D-4 | 100 |
| Cost per Dollar of Sales | C-4 | 72 | Number of Employees | D-5 | 101 |
| Number of Employees | C-5 | 73 | Annual Employee Turnover | D-6 | 102 |
| Annual Employee Turnover | C-6 | 74 | Employee Information | D-7 | 103 |
| Employee Information | C-7 | 75 | Take-Out/Drive-Through, Outside Catering | D-8 | 104 |
| Take-Out/Drive-Through, Outside Catering and Banquet Service - Ratio to Total Sales | C-8 | 76 | and Banquet Service - Ratio to Total Sales <br> Statement of Income and Expenses |  |  |
| Statement of Income and Expenses |  |  | Amount per Seat and Ratio to Total Sales: |  |  |
| Amount per Seat and Ratio to Total Sales: |  |  | All Limited Service Restaurants | D-9 | 105 |
| All Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$25 and Over) | C-9 | 77 | Amount per Square Foot | D-10 | 106 |
| Amount per Square Foot | C-10 | 78 | Amount per Seat by: Type of Establishment | D-11 | 108 |
| Amount per Seat by: |  |  | Affiliation | D-13 | 110 |
| Affiliation | C-13 | 82 | Sales Volume | D-15 | 112 |
| Sales Volume | C-15 | 84 | Menu Theme | D-17 | 114 |
| Menu Theme | C-17 | 88 | Location | D-19 | 116 |
| Location | C-19 | 90 | Average Check | D-21 | 118 |
| Average Check | C-21 | 92 | Ratio to Total Sales by: Type of Establishment | D-12 | 109 |
| Ratio to Total Sales by: |  |  | Affiliation | D-14 | 111 |
| Affiliation | C-14 | 83 | Sales Volume | D-16 | 113 |
| Sales Volume | C-16 | 86 | Menu Theme | D-18 | 115 |
| Menu Theme | C-18 | 89 | Location | D-20 | 117 |
| Location | C-20 | 91 | Average Check | D-22 | 119 |
| Average Check | C-22 | 93 | Income Differential | D-23 | 120 |
| Income Differential | C-23 | 94 |  |  |  |

## The Restaurant Industry

The restaurant industry is a large and diverse business:

- Restaurant-industry sales are forecast to reach \$580.1 billion in 2010 - an increase of 2.5 percent over 2009. However, when adjusted for inflation, restaurant-industry sales are expected to decline 0.1 percent in 2010.
- On a typical day in America in 2010, more than 130 million people will be foodservice patrons.
- Sales at full service restaurants are projected to reach $\$ 184.2$ billion in 2010.
- Sales at limited service restaurants are forecast to increase to $\$ 164.8$ billion in 2010, while snack and non-alcoholic-beverage bar sales rise to $\$ 24.7$ billion.

As the industry increasingly offers consumers options to meet their varying desires, restaurants remain essential to American lifestyles. Some things they are looking for: speedy drive-through at limited service restaurants, elegant ambience and cuisine at fine-dining establishments, the newest latte at the corner coffee shop, and the relaxed atmosphere of a casual-dining concept.

Indeed, a new Association survey reveals that nearly four in five consumers believe going to restaurants with family or friends gives them opportunities to socialize and is a better way to use their leisure time instead of cooking and cleaning up. With nine in 10 adults saying they enjoy going to restaurants, the industry over the long term will continue along a path of growth.

It's evident that challenges remain. Managing costs will be important, but the extent of the industry's upturn depends largely on consumer confidence, which is critical to long-term success. And unsteady job growth is expected to further challenge overall economic growth. Until personal disposable income increases and unemployment levels fall, economic recovery is expected to be prolonged and patchy.

To help spur consumer confidence, operators will be working in the following areas to ensure success:

- Guest Value: To help spur consumer confidence operators must take steps to provide value to guests, and will look to build sales by marketing healthful menu items and responding to consumer demand for convenience and variety. Growth opportunities include delivery and other off-premise options, cooking classes and other interactive activities, and new media to reach new and returning guests.
- Social media: Networking and photo/video sharing sites will become more critical to restaurant marketing this year. It's clear that "word of mouth" has moved online, and more consumers use the Web to browse menus, make reservations, and get recommendations from other diners.
- Sustainability: While the economy might have affected operators' abilities to fund new green initiatives, industry intent and consumer interest are strong. That shows sustainability efforts will remain a long-term trend and not a fad.

Restaurant Industry Sales - 2009 and 2010 (\$000)

|  | 2009 | 2010 |
| :--- | ---: | :---: |
| Total Restaurant Industry | $\$ 565,774,371$ | $\$ 580,060,112$ |
| Commercial Restaurant Services | $\$ 517,314,563$ | $\$ 530,351,941$ |
| Eating Places | $\$ 380,475,552$ | $\$ 388,510,737$ |
| Full Service Restaurants | $\$ 181,992,532$ | $\$ 184,176,442$ |
| Limited Service Restaurants | $\$ 160,035,527$ | $\$ 164,836,593$ |
| Noncommercial Restaurant Services | $\$ 46,372,154$ | $\$ 47,547,226$ |
| Military Restaurant Services | $\$ 2,087,654$ | $\$ 2,160,945$ |

[^0]Full service outlook
Full service restaurant sales are forecast to reach $\$ 184.2$ billion in 2010, an increase of roughly 1.2 percent from 2009. That represents a real sales decline of 1.5 percent after accounting for inflation. The Association estimates that full service restaurant sales were $\$ 182$ billion in 2009, a 3.9 percent decline in nominal sales and a 6.2 percent drop in real sales compared to 2008. Nearly six in 10 casual- and fine-dining operators and 54 percent of familydining operators say sales were lower in 2009 than 2008. Many operators reported that customer traffic declined across all three dayparts (breakfast, lunch and dinner).

Trends to look for in 2010 include:

- Value-focused options: One-third of fine-dining operators expect guests to be more value-conscious in 2010. Restaurant frequent-dining or customer loyalty programs likely will become more popular. More than half of all customers say they likely would patronize restaurants that offer customer-loyalty or reward program.
- E-mail marketing: Nearly seven in 10 operators say they use e-mail marketing or newsletters. Forty-one percent of consumers surveyed by the Association say they choose new restaurants because of e-mail promotions.
- Interactive activities: Sixty-four percent of adults surveyed say they would patronize chef's table dinners and private tastings, while 57 percent say they would participate in interactive cooking demonstrations.
- Off-premise options: Nearly three in 10 adults tell the Association that take-out food is essential to the way they live. Forty-six percent of adults say they would use curbside take-out from a table service restaurant, and 54 percent indicated a desire for home or office delivery.
- Market green efforts: More than half of adults surveyed by the Association say they are more likely to visit restaurants that offer food grown in an organic or environmentally friendly way, and seven in 10 are more likely to visit restaurants that offer locally produced food.
- Ordering and payment innovations: Consumers noted interest in both online reservations and ordering, as well as tabletop systems that would allow them to browse the Internet, watch television or play video games.
- Focus on health: In response to consumer interest in nutrition, table service operators are enhancing their produce offerings, healthful children's items and other options. And customer's notice: About half the adults in the Association's consumer survey say table service restaurants make it easy for them to choose the portion sizes they want.

Limited service outlook
Limited service restaurant sales are forecast to reach $\$ 164.8$ billion in 2010, an increase of 3 percent from 2009. That represents a real sales increase of 0.4 percent after accounting for inflation. The limited service segment sold $\$ 160$ billion in food and drink in 2009, according to Association projections. That represents a 1.5 percent increase in nominal sales from 2008, but a 0.7 percent drop in real sales. While 35 percent of limited service operators surveyed by the Association reported their sales were higher in 2009 than in 2008, more than half said their sales decreased from 2008. A significant percentage reported lower traffic in all dayparts.

Trends to look for in 2010 include:

- Upgrade operations: Forty-three percent of limited service operators plan to allocate more resources for remodeling/renovation this year than in 2009, according to the National Restaurant Association's limited service operator survey. While they focus on existing stores, they appear more conservative about adding units: 39 percent say they will spend less on unit expansion in 2010, compared to 30 percent who plan to spend more.
- Capitalize on new media: Fifty-eight percent of limited service operators say they have e-mail newsletters, 52 percent advertise online, and 26 percent say they market through cell phone text messages.
- Add Wi-Fi: Thirty-five percent of adults say they would use wireless Internet access at limited service restaurants. The figure jumps to 55 percent of 18-34-years olds.
- Empower Customers: Forty-seven percent of adults say they would like the option to order through self-serve terminals at limited service restaurants. For consumers between 18-44 years old, that number rises to 58 percent. Thirty-six percent of all adults say they would order online at a Web site, compared to 53 percent of those between 18 and 34
- Hit the road: Fifty-four percent of adults indicated an interest in home and office delivery service from limited service restaurants. That figure rises to 72 percent for adults between 18-34 years old, and 64 percent of adults in households with children.
- Cater to guest's interest in conservation: More than three in four limited service operators buy products made from recycled materials, and nearly a third of limited service operators plan to spend more on green initiatives in 2010.
- Market healthful options: Nearly two-thirds of limited service operators say they offer more healthful choices for children than they did two years ago. Seventy-three percent of adults in the consumer study say they try to eat healthier, and 56 percent say they're more likely to visit restaurants that offer food raised in organically or environmentally friendly ways.


## Menu trends

Chefs constantly are looking for new ingredients and flavors to entice their increasingly sophisticated guests. They literally travel around the world to find and create new tastes. So it's no surprise that ethnic cuisines and flavors ranked high in the Association's "What's Hot" survey of 1,800 American Culinary Federation chefs. The Association's September 2009 ethnic cuisine survey of more than 1,900 consumers also points to a strong interest in ethnic food.

- A move beyond the mozzarella sticks: Two of the top seven appetizer trends for 2010 will be Asian- and Mexican-inspired starters, according to the "What's Hot" survey. Chefs expect such foods as tempura, spring rolls, satay, and dumplings to be popular, as well as tamales, quesadillas, and taquitos. That will make diners happy: Mexican and Chinese are two of the most popular ethnic cuisines, according to the National Restaurant Association ethnic cuisine survey.
- Entrée Variation: While meat and seafood trends dominate the top five entrées for 2010 in the "What's Hot" survey, chefs are broadening how they serve their entrees. In addition to offering new and traditional cuts or species, they also look for new ways to serve entrees. For example, ethnic-influenced small plates, such as tapas/ mezze/dim sum, remain a top entrée trend as well as Asian-inspired entrée salads.
- Sweet-tooth temptations: Chefs ranked traditional ethnic sweets as the eighth most popular dessert trends for 2010. Such desserts include flan, a creamy Latin American pie made of eggs and milk and baked in a pastry crust; delimanjoo, a South Korean sponge cake; and qatayef, a Middle Eastern pastry that resembles a small pancake folded into a crescent and stuffed with cream and nuts.
- Coffee accompaniment: Chefs expect ethnic-inspired items to be among the hottest breakfast/brunch trend for 2010. Think Asian-flavored syrup, chorizo-scrambled eggs, and coconut-milk pancakes. They expect the next most popular trend to be traditional ethnic breakfast items. Look for huevos rancheros; shakshuka, a Middle Eastern egg dish; and ashta, the homemade clotted cream used to fill those qatayef and other Middle Eastern pastries.
- Into the mouths of babes: Expect to see ethnic influences on every part of the menu this year, including kids' meals. Chefs ranked ethnic-inspired dishes as the fifth most popular trend in 2010 for children's meals.
- Variety is the spice of life: Dishes from the Old World, New World, and every point on the globe will influence restaurant menus this year. Chefs expect regional ethnic cuisine to be the hottest trend, followed by ethnic fusion, North African/Magrebi, Latin American/Nuevo Latino, Southeast Asian, Peruvian, Cuban, Mediterranean, Himalayan, Spanish, Korean, sushi and French, according to the "What's Hot" survey. Consumers are interested in trying French, Spanish, Japanese (other than sushi), Thai, Cajun/Creole, soul food, and sushi, according to the ethnic cuisine consumer survey.
- Authenticity is everything: Consumers are more likely to eat less familiar ethnic food, such as Brazilian, Indian, or Thai at a restaurant, according to the ethnic cuisine survey. They're more likely to order pizza, Chinese, Greek, and more familiar foods for delivery/take-out. Furthermore, consumers say it's important for restaurants to specialize in the type of cuisine they serve, particularly for food they're less familiar with, such as Ethiopian, Vietnamese, or Thai.

Challenges ahead
Recent Association research shows that competition will intensify for restaurant operators; both full service and limited service segments expect to face challenges in 2010.

Percent of full service-restaurant operators, by type of operation, who mention as their top challenge in 2010:

|  | Family <br> dining | Casual <br> dining | Fine <br> dining |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| The economy | $29 \%$ | $35 \%$ | $30 \%$ |
| Building/maintaining <br> sales volume | $24 \%$ | $23 \%$ | $28 \%$ |
| Government <br> mandates | $15 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Operating costs | $7 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Recruiting and <br> retaining employees | $6 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $4 \%$ |

Source: National Restaurant Association, operator survey, October 2009

Percent of limited service restaurant operators who mention as their top challenge in 2010:

| The economy | $30 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Building/maintaining sales volume | $30 \%$ |
| Government mandates | $13 \%$ |
| Access to capital | $5 \%$ |
| Food costs | $4 \%$ |
| Operating costs | $4 \%$ |

Source: National Restaurant Association, operator survey, October 2009

Outlook for 2010
This year likely will be a period of gradual economic recovery, as the labor market struggles to catch up with rising economic output. Stronger growth is expected in 2011.

- Jobs: The national unemployment rate will remain high in the first half of 2010 before slowly declining in the second half. The national economy is expected to add jobs during 2010, mostly in the second half of the year
- GDP: Building on the momentum established in the second half of 2009, national output is projected to rise moderately this year. The Association expects real GDP to increase 3.2 percent, up from a 2.4 percent decline in 2009. It would mark the strongest gain in four years
- Income: Real disposable personal income - a key indicator of restaurant-industry performance - is projected to increase 1.5 percent in 2010. This would be the largest increase since 2007, but a modest gain by historical standards.

National Restaurant Association
Research and Knowledge Group

## Highlights From The Restaurant Industry Dollar

- Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15) reported income before income taxes of approximately 3.0\% of total sales.
- Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$15 to $\$ 24.99$ ) reported salaries and wages of approximately 33.2\% of total sales.
- Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$25 and Over) reported cost of food and beverage sales of approximately $\mathbf{3 1 . 9} \%$ of total sales.
- Limited Service Restaurants reported income before income taxes of approximately $\mathbf{5 . 9} \%$ of total sales.

The Restaurant Industry Dollar ${ }^{1}$


[^1]
## Understanding Medians And Means

The annual studies written by the Restaurant/Hospitality Advisors of Deloitte \& Touche LLP utilize medians for the majority of their reported results. This article will give an in-depth explanation of medians and quartiles, as well as briefly discuss means, along with practical uses of both.

A median is defined as the middle value of all amounts calculated for a specific line item. For example, if we received nine responses for number of full-time employees-8,4,2,6,9,7,5,1,3-these numbers would be arranged sequentially (in order of size)-$1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9$-and the middle value, 5 , would be the median, since $50 \%$ of the responses received are below the value and $50 \%$ are above.

In conjunction with medians, lower and upper quartiles are used to give a further description of the sample results. Occasionally, we use means (arithmetic average) to report data, but we believe the median is the more appropriate method to report our results. This is because the median gives less biased results. Medians keep results from being skewed by a few abnormal respondents. For example, if a few responding restaurants incurred very large operating losses, those losses would be divided evenly among all restaurants in the sample (when using mean calculations) and would reduce the average net profit of the entire group which, for the most part, may have reported respectable profits.

Quartiles divide the responses into four equal parts, with the median still being the middle value. The "lower quartile" is the value that separates the lowest $25 \%$ of the responses from the rest of the sample when arranged sequentially, while the "upper quartile" defines the boundary of the upper $25 \%$ of the responses from the lower $75 \%$. Stated another way, $50 \%$ of all responses fall between the lower and upper quartiles. For example, if we receive 99 responses for a specific item and the responses (conveniently) were numbered 1 through 99, the median (or middle value) would be 50, the lower quartile would be 25 ( $25 \%$ of responses would be above 75). Fifty percent (or half) of the responses would fall between the lower and upper quartiles (see chart below).

It will become evident in the reading of this report that columns do not total when medians are involved. The reason behind this is, EACH LINE ITEM IS ANALYZED
SEPARATELY! In Table I, when all amounts are arranged sequentially, the median total sales amount per seat is $\$ 5,197$. This figure is based on the 354 restaurants* that gave us information for this specific line item. The median amounts per seat for total food and beverage sales were
\$2,163 and \$1,091, respectively. These two amounts were analyzed on a sample of 326 and 254 restaurants, respectively, that gave us separate food sales and beverage sales figures. Different sample sizes are one reason why figures do not add to the totals shown.

There is another major reason that columns in the tables do not total. When using medians, it is important to remember that the median food sales, the median beverage sales, and the median total sales figures reported probably represent the results of three different restaurants, even though the sample size of each may be equal. This also holds true for lower and upper quartile figures.

The terms MEAN, AVERAGE, and ARITHMETIC MEAN are all synonymous. A mean is calculated by summing the results and dividing by the number of responses. In Table II, Column 1, the sum of the number of restaurant seats is 1,940 . Divide this by the 9 respondents and the mean (average) is 216 seats per restaurant. By comparison, the median number of seats is 140 . It is obvious that the average is skewed by the two restaurants with 500 and 600 seats.

Table II shows a group of restaurants that provided their total number of seats. They also provided the number of guests served, so the average daily seat turnover was calculated. The average number of seats for this sample is approximately 216 ( 1,940 seats divided by nine responses), and the median number of seats is 140 (the middle value of all respondents when responses are arranged sequentially). The average daily customers is 206 , and the median is 200. With this information, the mean and median for the number of daily seat turnover can be calculated.


## Understanding Medians*

## Table I

Net Profit

|  | Amount per Seat |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales | $\$ 2,787$ | $\$ 2,163$ | $\$ 6,246$ |
| Food | 555 | 1,091 | 2,254 |
| Beverage | 3,381 | 5,197 | 7,788 |
| Total Sales |  |  |  |
| Cost of Sales | 1,030 | 1,499 | 2,331 |
| Food | 139 | 306 | 587 |
| Beverage | 1,154 | 1,877 | 2,637 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,110 | 3,313 | 5,154 |
| Gross Profit | 13 | 41 | 113 |
| Other Income | $\$ 2,213$ | $\$ 3,446$ | $\$ 5,362$ |
| Total Income |  |  |  |

Note: Detail amounts do not sum to totals due to presentation of median values.

Table II
Restaurant Seating

| Responding Restaurants | Column 1 <br> Number of Seats | Column 2 <br> Average Daily <br> Customers Served | Column 3 <br> Average Daily Seat Turnover <br> (Column 2/Column 1) | Sequential Order <br> of Column 3 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 60 | 90 | 1.5 | 3 |  |
| B | 80 | 128 | 1.6 | 4 |  |
| C | 100 | 200 | 2.0 | 9 |  |
| D | 120 | 204 | 1.7 | 6 |  |
| E | 140 | 250 | 1.8 | 7 |  |
| F | 160 | 290 | 1.8 | 8 |  |
| G | 180 | 290 | 1.6 | 5 Actual Median |  |
| H | 500 | 200 | 0.4 | 1 |  |
| I | 600 | 200 | 0.3 |  |  |
| Total | 1,940 | 1,852 | N/A |  |  |
| Median (middle |  |  |  | $1.6\left(^{(2)}\right.$ |  |
| value of column) | 140 | 200 | 1.0 |  |  |
| Average (mean) | 216 | 206 |  |  |  |

- The median daily seat turnover is 1.6 (the middle value of a sequential sort of Column 3).
- To compute the average daily seat turnover, divide the average daily customers served (Column 2) of 206 by the average number of seats per restaurant (Column 1) of 216 . This gives the average daily seat turnover of approximately 1.0 . The mean daily seat turnover is greatly influenced by the large restaurants with 500 and 600 seats with low daily seat turnover statistics, due perhaps to inclusion of seating for large banquet facilities.

As shown, median and means both have their uses, with medians not being affected by one or two responses that vary significantly from the rest of the sample. This is the main reason the accompanying studies report the data using medians.

* The numbers used for sample sizes are representative and are not actual sample sizes.

[^2]
## Explanation Of Terms*

Food sales
This category includes revenue derived from the sale of food in the restaurant. Food sales also include the sale of coffee, tea, milk and fruit juices, which usually are served as part of a meal. If there is no service of liquor, beer or wines, the soft drink sales also would be included in this category.

## Beverage sales

This category includes revenue from the sale of wine, spirits, liqueurs, beer, and ale. These sales do not include coffee, tea, milk, or fruit juices, which normally are served with meals and, therefore, are considered food.

Prime cost
Prime cost is the total of the following: cost of food sold, cost of beverage sold and the associated payroll costs and employee benefit costs.

## Salaries and wages

This category includes the regular salaries and wages, extra wages, overtime, vacation pay and any commission or bonus payments made to employees. The entire restaurant payroll generally is included under this category.

## Employee benefits

This category includes federal retirement (Social Security) tax (FICA), federal and state unemployment taxes and state health insurance tax. Other items considered benefits are worker's compensation insurance premiums, welfare plan payments, pension plan payments, accident and health insurance premiums and hospitalization and group insurance premiums. Also listed under employee benefits are education expenses, employee parties, employee sports activities, credit union, awards and prizes, and transportation and housing.

Direct operating expenses
Expenses directly involved in providing service to the customer, such as uniforms, laundry, linen, china, and cleaning and paper supplies, are considered operating expenses. Also included are utensils, kitchen fuel, menus and drink lists, flowers and decorations, contract cleaning, auto or truck expense, parking, and licenses and permits.

## Marketing

This group of expenses includes selling and promotion expenses, such as direct mail and entertainment costs in promotion of business (including gratis meals to customers). Also, the cost of advertising through newspapers, magazines or trade journals, outdoor signs, and radio and television is included. Public relations and publicity (including fees and commissions to advertising or promotional agencies) and royalties are found in this category.

Utility services
This section is composed of the costs of all fuel except that charged to direct operating expenses in the account "kitchen fuel." Water, ice and refrigeration supplies, and the removal of waste are also included. The cost of oils, boiler compound, fuses, grease and other supplies, plus any small tools used in the operation or maintenance of the mechanical and electrical equipment, should also be charged to this account.

## Restaurant occupancy costs

Rent, taxes and property insurance are occupancy costs. These are sometimes called "fixed charges," since they usually are determined by the financial setup of the restaurant and usually not by the trend of its business.

## Repairs and maintenance

The following items are repairs and maintenance expenses: painting and decorating; plastering; upholstering; mending curtains; and maintenance contracts on elevators, signs and office machinery. Repairs to dining room furniture, refrigeration, air conditioning, buildings, floors, plumbing and heating are charged to this category as well. Repairs to dishwashing and sanitation equipment, kitchen equipment and office equipment are also included here.

## General and administrative expenses

 This group of expenses is commonly considered as overhead and includes items that are necessary to the operation of the business rather than those connected directly with the service and comfort of the customer. This account should be charged with the cost of all printed matter not devoted to advertising and promotion, such as accounting forms, account books, restaurant checks, office supplies, cash register and other checking supplies, letterheads, bills and envelopes. All postage, except amounts applicable to advertising, should be charged here. The cost of telephone equipment rental, local and long-distance calls should be charged to this account, with the exception of calls chargeable to marketing. Other items charged to this account are data processing costs, dues and subscriptions and insurance costs (other than those included as employee benefits or fire and extended coverage on the premises and contents). Commissions on credit card charges collection fees, cash shortages, professional dues and protective services are also considered general and administrative expenses.
## Corporate overhead

This category consists of costs or fees charged or allocated by the central office or a management organization of a chain operation for executive supervision and management.

## Introduction To Analysis Of Data And Explanatory Notes

## Introduction

The 2010 edition of the Restaurant Industry Operations
Report is divided into four sections. Each section provides analysis on one of the following types of operations

Section A:
Full Service Restaurants
(Average Check Per Person Under \$15)

Section B:
Full Service Restaurants
(Average Check Per Person \$15 to \$24.99)

Section C:
Full Service Restaurants
(Average Check Per Person \$25 and Over)

Section D:
Limited Service Restaurants

Respondents were asked to select which of the above categories most closely represents their operation. The data in each section is presented in individual exhibits that characterize the operating statistics of various types of establishments based upon the tabulation of the actual survey responses. Each section provides financial, operational and performance information, for 2008, which is presented in the following breakdowns:

Type of Establishment (Food Only/Food and Beverage)

- Affiliation (Single Unit/Multi-Unit)
- Sales Volume
- Menu Theme
- Restaurant Location
- Average Check
- Profit Versus Loss

More than 650 restaurants throughout the United States responded to our survey, which forms the basis for this publication. A sample copy of the survey can be found at the end of this publication

## Explanatory Notes

Readers should be aware that the operators who participated in this study are not identical with those who participated in prior years' studies. This makes comparisons with previous data difficult, because reporting ratios can be vastly different. However, comparisons of the information in past reports may be useful in identifying certain financial trends.

As in previous years, medians and quartiles are used extensively in data presentation. Medians are the middle values of all amounts calculated for a particular item when placed in sequential order. Half of all values reported are below the median, and half are above. Readers should be aware that medians are calculated only from respondents reporting information for each individual line item.

To provide readers with a better understanding of the range of reported values, lower and upper quartiles are also presented. These are the midpoints of each group bounded by the median. In other words, the sample is broken into four equal parts when arranged in sequential order. The lower quartile divides the sample into the lowest quarter and higher three-quarters of the sample; the upper quartile divides the sample into the highest quarter and lower three-quarters of the sample. It is important to note that columns composed of medians and quartiles may not add to the totals shown in the exhibits of this report, because all participants did not respond to every line item.

Computations within each exhibit include respondents that provided zeros and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeros, when applicable.

## By Steven Steinhauser

Director, Restaurant Industry Practice
Deloitte \& Touche LLP
2 California Plaza
350 South Grand Avenue
Los Angeles, California 90071
+1 2136883231

## Section A - Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)

Exhibit A-1 presents the characteristics of the 175 respondents in the Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15) category of this year's study. Approximately 66.3\% of the respondents represent independent restaurants and 50.3\% reported that they were the sole occupant of their location. Restaurants with American menu themes represent $56.6 \%$ of this sample.

The median ratio of income before income taxes to total sales is $\mathbf{3 . 0} \%$ or $\$ 250$ per seat.

Highlights

- Median average check is $\$ 11.00$
- Median total sales per full-time equivalent employee is \$51,599
- Median food sales are \$7,698 per seat and median beverage sales are \$1,716 per seat.
- Median total sales per square foot is $\$ 275.50$
- Median income before income taxes is 3.0\% of total sales.
- Median total cost of sales is $32.2 \%$ of total sales


## Characteristics

- $66.3 \%$ of full service (average check under \$15) restaurants are single units, i.e., independents
- $\mathbf{5 7 . 7} \%$ of the responding establishments have sales volume of \$1,000,000 and over.
- 56.6\% of the respondents report an American menu theme.
- 78.4\% of the respondents operate their businesses in locations with less than 7,500 square feet and 74.2\% of the respondents have less than 200 seats.

Exhibit A-1
Composition of Participating Full Service Restaurants

## (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)

## Number of Respondents: 175

| Percentage of Respondents |  |  | Perc <br> Resp |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of Establishment: |  | Ownership: |  |
| Food Only | 31.4\% | Sole Proprietorship | 12.0\% |
| Food and Beverage | 68.6 | Partnership | 16.0 |
|  |  | Public Corporation | 3.4 |
| Years in Business: |  | Private Corporation | 66.9 |
|  |  | Not Specified | 1.7 |
| 1 to 5 Years | 18.0\% |  |  |
| 5 to 10 Years | 18.0 | Menu Theme: |  |
| Over 10 Years | 64.0 | Hamburger | 6.3\% |
|  |  | Steak/Seafood | 0.6 |
| Region: ${ }^{1}$ |  | Chicken | 0.6 |
| Northeast | 14.3\% | Pizza | 6.3 |
| North Central | 31.4 | Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | 1.1 |
| South | 25.1 | American (varied) | 56.6 |
| West | 29.2 | Mexican | 5.1 |
|  |  | Italian | 1.1 |
| Average Check: ${ }^{2}$ |  | Asian | 3.4 |
| Under \$10.00 | 30.7\% | Other | 18.9 |
| \$10.00 to \$14.99 | 69.3 |  |  |
|  |  | Sales Volume: ${ }^{3}$ |  |
| Affiliation: |  | Under \$500,000 | 16.6\% |
| Single Unit - Independent | 66.3\% | \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 25.7 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 23.4 | \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 37.1 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | 9.1 | \$2,000,000 and Over | 20.6 |
| Not Specified | 1.2 |  |  |
|  |  | Restaurant Location: |  |
| Profit versus Loss: ${ }^{3}$ |  | Hotel | 3.4\% |
| Profit | 68.1\% | Shopping Center or Mall | 25.7 |
| Loss | 31.9 | Sole Occupant | 50.3 |
|  |  | Other | 18.3 |
| Lease versus Own: |  | Not Specified | 2.3 |
| Own Land and Building | 37.7\% |  |  |
| Lease Land and Building | 36.6 | Total Number of Seats: |  |
| Lease Land and Own Building | 4.0 | Under 100 | 29.1\% |
| Own Land and Lease Building | 1.7 | 100 to 149 | 27.4 |
| Not Specified | 20.0 | 150 to 199 | 17.7 |
|  |  | 200 to 399 | 20.0 |
|  |  | 400 and Over | 2.9 |
|  |  | Not Specified | 2.9 |
|  |  | Total Restaurant Square Footage: |  |
|  |  | Under 2,500 | 14.9\% |
|  |  | 2,500 to 4,999 | 44.6 |
|  |  | 5,000 to 7,499 | 18.9 |
|  |  | 7,500 and Over | 15.4 |
|  |  | Not Specified | 6.2 |

[^3]Exhibit A-2
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Average Check

|  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| All Restaurants | \$ 9.00 | \$ 11.00 | \$ 13.90 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | \$ 7.40 | \$ 8.50 | \$ 10.00 |
| Food and Beverage | 10.20 | 12.00 | 14.00 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | \$ 9.30 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 13.90 |
| Sole Occupant | 8.40 | 12.00 | 14.00 |
| Other | 9.20 | 10.70 | 12.30 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | \$ 9.20 | \$ 11.50 | \$ 14.00 |
| Loss | 10.00 | 11.00 | 13.90 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | \$ 9.00 | \$ 11.10 | \$ 14.00 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 9.70 | 11.00 | 12.30 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | \$ 8.50 | \$ 10.30 | \$ 13.00 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 10.30 | 13.50 | 14.60 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | ** | ** | ** |
| Partnership | \$ 9.70 | \$ 11.40 | \$ 13.60 |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 9.30 | 12.00 | 14.00 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | \$ 7.50 | \$ 9.50 | \$ 11.00 |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 8.00 | 11.00 | 14.00 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 9.80 | 11.90 | 13.40 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 9.40 | 13.30 | 14.40 |

[^4]Exhibit A-3
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Average Daily Seat Turnover

|  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| All Restaurants | 1.0 | 1.9 | 2.9 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3.0 |
| Food and Beverage | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.7 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 0.9 | 1.7 | 2.6 |
| Sole Occupant | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.7 |
| Other | 0.8 | 2.3 | 3.3 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 1.0 | 2.2 | 3.2 |
| Loss | 0.9 | 1.7 | 2.3 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 1.0 | 1.9 | 3.0 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.7 |
| Average Check |  |  |  |
| Under \$10.00 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 3.2 |
| \$10.00 to \$14.99 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.5 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.6 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 1.0 | 2.2 | 3.5 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | ** | ** | ** |
| Partnership | 1.0 | 1.9 | 2.6 |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 1.0 | 1.9 | 3.1 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.5 |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.3 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 3.2 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 1.3 | 2.6 | 3.9 |

[^5]Exhibit A-4
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15) Cost per Dollar of Sales*

|  | Total Cost of Sales | Total Payroll and Benefits | Prime Cost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | 32.2 ¢ | 33.7 ¢ | 65.9 ¢ |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 30.9 ¢ | 33.5 ¢ | 64.4 ¢ |
| Food and Beverage | 32.8 | 33.7 | 67.3 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 31.3 ¢ | 32.3 ¢ | 64.4 ¢ |
| Sole Occupant | 32.3 | 33.1 | 65.2 |
| Other | 32.8 | 37.6 | 69.7 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 31.4 ¢ | 33.1 ¢ | 65.1 ¢ |
| Loss | 34.2 | 38.1 | 71.8 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 32.7 ¢ | 34.8 ¢ | 69.5 ¢ |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 32.0 | 31.5 | ** |
| Average Check |  |  |  |
| Under \$10.00 | 32.8 ¢ | 34.0 ¢ | 66.6 ¢ |
| \$10.00 to \$14.99 | 31.9 | 33.7 | 65.4 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 33.9 ¢ | 34.7 ¢ | 69.9 ¢ |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 31.6 | 33.5 | 63.5 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 35.1 ¢ | 31.4 ¢ | 62.9 ¢ |
| Partnership | 31.7 | 32.3 | 60.5 |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 32.3 | 34.0 | 67.7 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | 35.3 ¢ | 32.7 ¢ | 71.0 ¢ |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 34.0 | 33.5 | 69.5 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 32.6 | 33.8 | 66.4 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 30.8 | 34.0 | 63.4 |

[^6]Exhibit A-5
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15) Number of Employees*

|  | Number of Employees per Restaurant |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Full Time | $\begin{gathered} \text { Part Time } \\ \text { (20-34 Hours) } \end{gathered}$ | Part-Part-Time <br> (Under 20 <br> Hours) |
| All Restaurants | 10 | 10 | 5 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 10 | 10 | 4 |
| Food and Beverage | 10 | 11 | 5 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 12 | 7 | 7 |
| Sole Occupant | 8 | 12 | 5 |
| Other | 11 | 10 | 3 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 12 | 12 | 6 |
| Loss | 8 | 10 | 5 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 11 | 12 | 5 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 10 | 8 | 7 |


| Average Check |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under $\$ 10.00$ | 12 | 10 | 3 |
| $\$ 10.00$ to $\$ 14.99$ | 9 | 12 | 5 |


| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Single Unit - Independent | 9 | 10 | 4 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 16 | 15 | 5 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 13 | 6 | 4 |
| Partnership | $* *$ | 10 | 8 |
| Public Corporation | 9 | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Private Corporation |  | 13 | 5 |
| Sales Volume | 4 |  |  |
| Under $\$ 500,000$ | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| $\$ 500,000$ to $\$ 999,999$ | 12 | 10 | 4 |
| $\$ 1,000,000$ to $\$ 1,999,999$ | 25 | 16 | 7 |
| $\$ 2,000,000$ and Over | 26 | 9 |  |

[^7]Exhibit A-6
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Annual Employee Turnover*

|  | All <br> Employees | Salaried Employees | Hourly Employees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | 60\% | 33\% | 71\% |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 55\% | 42\% | 73\% |
| Food and Beverage | 62 | 25 | 71 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 88\% | 33\% | 97\% |
| Sole Occupant | 50 | 33 | 59 |
| Other | 59 | ** | 64 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 72\% | 33\% | 79\% |
| Loss | 67 | 21 | 71 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 65\% | 23\% | 76\% |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 73 | ** | ** |
| Average Check |  |  |  |
| Under \$10.00 | 70\% | 25\% | 75\% |
| \$10.00 to \$14.99 | 60 | 25 | 69 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 53\% | ** | 64\% |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 88 | 33\% | 92 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | ** | ** | ** |
| Partnership | 79\% | 58\% | 85\% |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 58 | 27 | 67 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | ** | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 86\% | 33\% | 94\% |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 63 | 33 | 67 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 59 | 33 | 64 |

[^8]Exhibit A-7
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15) Employee Information*

|  | Full-Time Equivalent Employees |  |  | Amount per Full-Time Equivalent Employee |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Per 100 | Per 100 Average |  | Total Payroll |
|  | Total | Restaurant Seats | Daily Covers | Total Sales | and Benefits |
| All Restaurants | 22.0 | 17.5 | 8.9 | \$ 51,599 | \$ 17,962 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 19.8 | 17.5 | 8.2 | \$ 42,581 | \$ 15,604 |
| Food and Beverage | 23.0 | 17.4 | 9.1 | 54,527 | 17,457 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 22.5 | 16.9 | ** | \$ 52,941 | \$ 16,949 |
| Sole Occupant | 20.6 | 16.6 | 10.1 | 53,330 | 17,291 |
| Other | 21.5 | 20.6 | 8.9 | 46,845 | 17,568 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| Profit | 27.0 | 18.1 | 8.2 | \$ 54,586 | \$ 17,480 |
| Loss | 19.6 | 15.4 | 8.8 | 49,085 | 17,397 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 25.5 | 19.8 | 9.1 | \$ 49,048 | \$ 16,923 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 20.2 | 16.3 | 9.8 | 43,739 | 14,972 |
| Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under \$10.00 | 19.8 | 19.5 | 7.7 | \$ 44,385 | \$ 16,697 |
| \$10.00 to \$14.99 | 22.9 | 17.3 | 9.8 | 54,732 | 17,372 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 18.5 | 15.8 | 8.9 | \$ 48,079 | \$ 16,757 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 39.9 | 22.8 | 10.4 | 55,651 | 17,516 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 16.5 | 18.0 | ** | \$ 44,881 | ** |
| Partnership | 22.5 | 17.7 | 11.3 | 50,438 | \$ 17,442 |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 23.2 | 17.1 | 8.9 | 53,187 | 17,221 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | 8.9 | 11.3 | ** | \$ 36,475 | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 14.9 | 13.6 | 8.9 | 48,718 | \$ 16,492 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 25.8 | 18.0 | 7.4 | 52,439 | 17,465 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 51.5 | 26.3 | 8.5 | 59,045 | 19,257 |

[^9]Exhibit A-8
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Take-Out/Drive Through, Outside Catering and

## Banquet Service - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Take-Out/ Drive Through | Outside <br> Catering | Banquet Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | 5\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 5\% | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 5 | 2\% | 5\% |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 5\% | 2\% | ** |
| Sole Occupant | 5 | 2 | ** |
| Other | ** | ** | ** |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 6\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Loss | 5 | ** | ** |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 5\% | 2\% | ** |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | ** | ** | ** |


| Average Check |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Under $\$ 10.00$ | $5 \%$ | $3 \%$ | ** |
| $\$ 10.00$ to $\$ 14.99$ | 5 | 2 | $3 \%$ |


| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Single Unit - Independent | 5\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 5 | ** | ** |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | ** | ** | ** |
| Partnership | ** | ** | ** |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 5\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | ** | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 8\% | ** | ** |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 5 | 2\% | ** |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 6 | ** | ** |

[^10]Exhibit A-9
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15) Statement of Income and Expenses

|  | All Restaurants |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount per Seat |  |  | Ratio to Total Sales* |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$4,906 | \$ 7,698 | \$ 11,071 | 75.6\% | 90.9\% | 100.0\% |
| Beverage | 556 | 1,716 | 3,199 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 24.4 |
| Total Sales | 6,034 | 8,827 | 12,718 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,567 | 2,704 | 3,491 | 29.8 | 33.6 | 38.0 |
| Beverage | 161 | 480 | 876 | 24.4 | 29.0 | 33.5 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,981 | 2,901 | 4,122 | 29.2 | 32.2 | 37.2 |
| Gross Profit | 3,967 | 5,824 | 8,897 | 62.8 | 67.8 | 70.8 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,808 | 3,040 | 4,557 | 29.1 | 33.7 | 39.4 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 166 | 476 | 946 | 3.0 | 5.3 | 8.6 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Marketing | 36 | 132 | 281 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 2.8 |
| Utility Services | 209 | 342 | 453 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 4.8 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 398 | 798 | ** | 4.9 | 8.0 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 56 | 131 | 243 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 0.9 |
| Depreciation | ** | 88 | 245 | ** | 1.0 | 2.7 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 135 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 77 | 200 | 499 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 4.6 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 285 | 563 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 5.5 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,713 | 5,849 | 7,767 | 57.1 | 61.9 | 69.1 |
| Interest Expense | 2 | 71 | 207 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 2.1 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 1 | 57 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | \$ (79) | \$ 250 | \$ 910 | (1.3\%) | 3.0\% | 8.8\% |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

* All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
** Insufficient data

Exhibit A-10
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Square Foot*

|  | All Restaurants |  |  | Type of Establishment |  | Menu Theme |  | Average Check |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Food Only | Food and Beverage | American (varied) | Other | Under \$10.00 | $\begin{gathered} \$ 10.00 \text { to } \\ \$ 14.99 \end{gathered}$ |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$137.30 | \$239.30 | \$367.40 | \$266.30 | \$216.00 | \$229.10 | \$209.10 | \$270.60 | \$217.70 |
| Beverage | 0.00 | 24.70 | 82.30 | N/A | 52.50 | 31.50 | ** | ** | 46.80 |
| Total Sales | 174.30 | 275.50 | 413.30 | 266.30 | 278.50 | 277.80 | 211.20 | 273.00 | 275.50 |
| Gross Profit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| on Sales | 108.30 | 172.30 | 287.10 | 170.60 | 174.00 | 167.90 | 140.30 | 169.00 | 174.00 |
| Utility Services | 6.90 | 9.90 | 13.90 | 11.70 | 9.30 | 9.90 | 10.70 | 11.20 | 9.20 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

* All amounts are medians unless otherwise stated.
** Insufficient data
N/A Not applicable

| Restaurant Location |  |  |  | Sales Volume (\$000s) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hotel | Other | Shopping Center or Mall | Sole Occupant | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Under } \\ & \$ 500 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 500 \text { to } \\ \$ 999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 1,000 \text { to } \\ \$ 1,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \$ 2,000 \\ & \text { and Over } \end{aligned}$ |
| ** | \$241.80 | \$285.70 | \$203.30 | \$120.60 | \$192.30 | \$291.90 | \$360.30 |
| ** | 25.10 | 3.00 | 28.80 | ** | 10.70 | 38.50 | 66.00 |
| ** | 273.60 | 311.30 | 251.60 | 130.00 | 210.50 | 314.80 | 451.40 |
| ** | 167.40 | 213.20 | 152.40 | 84.00 | 134.50 | 218.60 | 317.10 |
| ** | 6.70 | 12.50 | 9.90 | 6.10 | 9.00 | 10.50 | 14.90 |

Exhibit A-11
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | ee of Establishment |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Food Only |  |  | Food and Beverage |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 6,010 | \$ 8,504 | \$ 10,621 | \$ 4,640 | \$ 7,391 | \$ 11,146 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 556 | 1,716 | 3,194 |
| Total Sales | 6,010 | 8,504 | 10,621 | 6,162 | 9,294 | 13,294 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,764 | 2,636 | 3,160 | 1,447 | 2,754 | 3,590 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 165 | 482 | 878 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,764 | 2,636 | 3,160 | 2,196 | 3,227 | 4,429 |
| Gross Profit | 3,824 | 5,748 | 7,963 | 4,027 | 5,893 | 9,286 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 1,333 | 2,826 | 3,638 | 1,912 | 3,096 | 4,765 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 155 | 362 | 994 | 202 | 538 | 942 |
| Music and Entertainment | ** | ** | ** | ** | 6 | 25 |
| Marketing | 27 | 101 | 168 | 65 | 165 | 328 |
| Utility Services | 238 | 335 | 410 | 203 | 344 | 482 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 380 | 717 | ** | 410 | 817 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 58 | 109 | 192 | 56 | 134 | 264 |
| Depreciation | ** | 57 | 141 | ** | 100 | 274 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 146 | 0 | 0 | 97 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 83 | 184 | 458 | 77 | 220 | 511 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 362 | 530 | 0 | 205 | 563 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 2,043 | 5,073 | 6,608 | 3,330 | 5,605 | 8,092 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 71 | 166 | 5 | 72 | 223 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 26 | 170 | 0 | 0 | 35 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ (424) | \$ 135 | \$ 584 | \$ (713) | \$ 65 | \$ 846 |

[^11]Exhibit A-12
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

Type of Establishment

|  | Food Only |  |  | Food and Beverage |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 69.4\% | 81.8\% | 93.0\% |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 7.0 | 18.2 | 30.6 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 26.7 | 30.8 | 35.1 | 30.8 | 34.0 | 41.1 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 23.9 | 28.2 | 32.8 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 26.7 | 30.8 | 35.1 | 29.6 | 32.8 | 37.7 |
| Gross Profit | 63.7 | 68.8 | 72.2 | 60.9 | 67.0 | 70.0 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 28.4 | 33.5 | 39.5 | 29.3 | 33.7 | 39.3 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 1.2 | 4.1 | 6.9 | 2.9 | 5.9 | 8.6 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| Marketing | 0.3 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 3.1 |
| Utility Services | 3.2 | 3.8 | 5.5 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 4.3 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 4.2 | 8.7 | ** | 4.4 | 7.2 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.9 | 1.4 | 2.2 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.8 | 2.1 | ** | 1.0 | 2.9 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 1.0 | 2.2 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 2.5 | 4.7 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 1.2 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 5.3 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 55.5 | 60.0 | 68.5 | 54.4 | 61.4 | 68.8 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 2.1 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | 0.2\% | 3.7\% | 8.1\% | (1.9\%) | 2.7\% | 9.6\% |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

* All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
** Insufficient data
N/A Not Applicable

Exhibit A-13
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Single Unit - Independent |  |  | Multi-Unit - Company Operated |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 3,168 | \$ 6,343 | \$ 9,361 | \$ 7,273 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 15,368 |
| Beverage | 0 | 325 | 2,212 | 833 | 2,600 | 3,539 |
| Total Sales | 5,155 | 8,210 | 10,810 | 8,670 | 13,000 | 18,989 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,391 | 2,626 | 3,339 | 2,120 | 3,485 | 5,184 |
| Beverage | 150 | 339 | 856 | 370 | 779 | 978 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,697 | 2,850 | 3,964 | 2,913 | 3,900 | 6,140 |
| Gross Profit | 3,091 | 5,105 | 6,992 | 6,027 | 9,100 | 12,476 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (including Employee Benefits) | 1,317 | 2,626 | 4,206 | 3,353 | 4,181 | 6,470 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 75 | 350 | 813 | 547 | 884 | 1,366 |
| Music and Entertainment | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 7 | 37 |
| Marketing | 32 | 115 | 223 | 107 | 254 | 566 |
| Utility Services | 200 | 327 | 435 | 220 | 376 | 572 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 255 | 575 | ** | 820 | 1,188 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 46 | 93 | 167 | 107 | 285 | 383 |
| Depreciation | ** | 62 | 152 | ** | 148 | 732 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 177 | 0 | 0 | 42 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 59 | 171 | 353 | 151 | 305 | 512 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 29 | 340 | 54 | 411 | 706 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 2,993 | 5,053 | 6,455 | 5,907 | 8,852 | 11,066 |
| Interest Expense | 1 | 41 | 148 | 20 | 157 | 301 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 10 | 64 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ (115) | \$ 122 | \$ 593 | \$ (151) | \$ 859 | \$ 1,211 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable. ** Insufficient data

Exhibit A-14
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Single Unit - Independent |  |  | Multi-Unit - Company Operated |  |  |
|  | Lower | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower | Median | Upper Quartile |
|  | Quartile |  |  | Quartile |  |  |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 75.0\% | 93.4\% | 100.0\% | 75.8\% | 80.9\% | 92.0\% |
| Beverage | 0.0 | 6.6 | 25.0 | 8.0 | 19.1 | 24.2 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 30.8 | 35.0 | 42.0 | 29.7 | 33.0 | 35.3 |
| Beverage | 25.9 | 30.0 | 34.8 | 23.7 | 26.0 | 31.8 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 30.2 | 33.9 | 39.0 | 29.6 | 31.6 | 33.7 |
| Gross Profit | 61.0 | 66.1 | 69.8 | 66.3 | 68.4 | 70.4 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (including Employee Benefits) | 28.3 | 34.7 | 41.4 | 29.9 | 33.5 | 37.9 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 1.9 | 4.5 | 9.2 | 4.5 | 6.5 | 8.1 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Marketing | 0.5 | 1.5 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 3.1 |
| Utility Services | 2.9 | 3.8 | 5.4 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 3.7 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 3.8 | 7.4 | ** | 5.2 | 7.6 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.7 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 2.3 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.7 | 2.1 | ** | 1.2 | 3.2 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 0.0 | 1.0 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 2.6 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 0.7 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 5.6 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 48.9 | 60.9 | 69.0 | 33.9 | 59.7 | 66.6 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.9 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.9 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | (11.4\%) | 0.0\% | 5.4\% | (11.3\%) | 4.5\% | 7.7\% |

[^12]Exhibit A-15
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Under \$500 |  |  | Between \$500 and \$999 |  |  |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 1,661 | \$ 3,160 | \$5,556 | \$4,381 | \$ 6,122 | \$7,888 |
| Beverage | 0 | 84 | 279 | 0 | 267 | 1,416 |
| Total Sales | 2,510 | 4,078 | 7,450 | 5,282 | 6,953 | 8,668 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 847 | 1,412 | 2,463 | 1,402 | 1,939 | 2,935 |
| Beverage | ** | ** | ** | 96 | 255 | 767 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,029 | 1,492 | 2,519 | 1,654 | 2,466 | 3,166 |
| Gross Profit | 1,561 | 2,306 | 4,549 | 3,410 | 4,302 | 5,657 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 701 | 1,208 | 2,227 | 1,374 | 2,313 | 2,920 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 25 | 156 | 357 | 206 | 413 | 909 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| Marketing | 3 | 48 | 124 | 23 | 77 | 144 |
| Utility Services | 140 | 202 | 311 | 218 | 330 | 422 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | ** | 278 | ** | 336 | 583 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 20 | 44 | 114 | 54 | 91 | 159 |
| Depreciation | ** | 5 | 81 | ** | 61 | 125 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 162 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 71 | 131 | 326 |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 1,186 | 1,810 | 3,803 | 2,698 | 4,068 | 6,034 |
| Interest Expense | ** | ** | ** | 7 | 74 | 181 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ (114) | \$ 111 | \$ 495 | \$ (55) | \$ 65 | \$ 385 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable. ** Insufficient data

| Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Between \$ 1,000 and \$1,999 |  |  | \$2,000 and Over |  |  |
| Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| \$ 5,814 | \$ 9,199 | \$ 11,991 | \$9,766 | \$ 11,570 | \$ 16,063 |
| 0 | 922 | 2,842 | 833 | 2,432 | 3,548 |
| 8,143 | 9,818 | 12,868 | 11,968 | 13,333 | 19,571 |
| 2,110 | 2,850 | 3,512 | 2,987 | 3,868 | 5,464 |
| 185 | 536 | 992 | 350 | 774 | 888 |
| 2,501 | 3,146 | 4,405 | 3,454 | 4,165 | 5,906 |
| 5,360 | 6,757 | 8,969 | 8,492 | 9,725 | 13,431 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2,603 | 3,372 | 4,400 | 3,709 | 5,019 | 6,433 |
| 277 | 467 | 946 | 450 | 800 | 1,043 |
| 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 18 |
| 99 | 147 | 255 | 206 | 417 | 566 |
| 236 | 363 | 437 | 309 | 448 | 584 |
| ** | 542 | 863 | ** | 607 | 983 |
| 70 | 143 | 267 | 135 | 242 | 358 |
| ** | 97 | 242 | ** | 230 | 551 |
| 0 | 0 | 56 | 0 | 10 | 139 |
| 96 | 238 | 539 | 157 | 418 | 607 |
| 81 | 411 | 554 | 0 | 457 | 1,118 |
| 5,053 | 6,345 | 7,692 | 6,972 | 9,226 | 11,201 |
| 1 | 46 | 184 | 21 | 164 | 323 |
| 0 | 19 | 62 | ** | ** | * |
| \$ (214) | \$ 312 | \$ 906 | \$ 209 | \$ 894 | \$ 1,626 |

Exhibit A-16
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Under \$500 |  |  | Between \$500 and \$999 |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 84.2\% | 96.1\% | 100.0\% | 82.5\% | 93.6\% | 100.0\% |
| Beverage | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 6.4 | 17.5 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 32.8 | 37.8 | 44.5 | 30.1 | 34.5 | 42.1 |
| Beverage | ** | ** | ** | 27.3 | 30.0 | 33.5 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 32.2 | 35.3 | 43.9 | 29.8 | 34.0 | 38.3 |
| Gross Profit | 56.1 | 64.7 | 67.8 | 61.7 | 66.0 | 70.2 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 25.3 | 32.7 | 39.6 | 27.4 | 33.5 | 38.1 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 1.7 | 3.8 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 6.2 | 10.7 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Marketing | 0.1 | 1.6 | 3.8 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 2.2 |
| Utility Services | 2.8 | 4.8 | 6.7 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 5.5 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | ** | 7.7 | ** | 5.1 | 7.8 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.7 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.2 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.1 | 2.1 | ** | 0.9 | 2.3 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 1.2 | 2.1 | 4.6 |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 48.3 | 56.3 | 71.3 | 57.8 | 62.6 | 69.1 |
| Interest Expense | ** | ** | ** | 0.2 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | (1.8\%) | 4.1\% | 13.5\% | (2.0\%) | 1.0\% | 6.2\% |

[^13]| Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Between \$ 1,000 and \$1,999 |  |  | \$2,000 and Over |  |  |
| Lower |  | Upper | Lower |  | Upper |
| Quartile | Median | Quartile | Quartile | Median | Quartile |
| 69.7\% | 88.2\% | 100.0\% | 78.0\% | 81.5\% | 93.4\% |
| 0.0 | 11.8 | 30.3 | 6.6 | 18.5 | 22.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 28.5 | 33.5 | 37.4 | 27.5 | 31.5 | 34.3 |
| 24.2 | 29.1 | 32.8 | 22.5 | 25.9 | 28.2 |
| 27.0 | 32.6 | 35.2 | 27.0 | 30.8 | 32.0 |
| 64.8 | 67.4 | 73.0 | 68.0 | 69.2 | 73.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30.6 | 33.8 | 40.0 | 29.7 | 34.0 | 38.5 |
| 3.2 | 5.9 | 8.1 | 3.3 | 5.0 | 7.4 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| 0.7 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.4 |
| 2.5 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.7 |
| ** | 5.7 | 8.8 | ** | 4.8 | 6.2 |
| 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.2 |
| ** | 1.0 | 2.8 | ** | 1.8 | 3.1 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 |
| 0.7 | 2.4 | 5.4 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 4.8 |
| 1.0 | 3.7 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 6.6 |
| 57.8 | 62.8 | 69.2 | 58.9 | 61.7 | 66.0 |
| 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.9 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 2.2 |
| 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.6 | ** | ** | ** |
| (3.7\%) | 2.8\% | 9.0\% | 0.9\% | 5.5\% | 10.0\% |

Exhibit A-17
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | American (varied) |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |
| Food | $\$ 4,500$ | $\$ 8,931$ | $\$ 11,209$ |
| Beverage | 0 | 833 | 2,886 |
| Total Sales | 6,021 | 9,323 | 13,314 |
| Cost of Sales | 1,404 |  |  |
| Food | 178 | 2,940 | 4,076 |
| Beverage | 2,120 | 564 | 972 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 3,833 | 3,283 | 4,440 |
| Gross Profit |  | 6,249 | 8,986 |
| Operating Expenses | 1,876 |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 156 | 3,449 | 4,944 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 500 | 947 |  |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 17 |
| Marketing | 54 | 132 | 270 |
| Utility Services | 204 | 345 | 460 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | $* *$ | 343 | 790 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 53 | 109 | 258 |
| Depreciation | $* *$ | 67 | 184 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 144 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 87 | 234 | 500 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 115 | 496 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,609 | 6,083 | 8,284 |
| Interest Expense | 5 | 70 | 197 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 10 | 159 |
| Income (Loss) | $\$ 160$ | $\$ 151$ | $\$ 698$ |
| Before Income Taxes |  |  |  |

[^14]Exhibit A-18
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | American (varied) |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |
| Food | $74.0 \%$ | $86.8 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |
| Beverage | 0.0 | 13.2 | 26.0 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales | 31.0 |  |  |
| Food | 24.3 | 34.4 | 41.6 |
| Beverage | 30.6 | 32.4 | 32.8 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 61.0 | 32.7 | 39.0 |
| Gross Profit |  | 67.3 | 69.4 |
| Operating Expenses | 29.5 |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 3.0 | 34.8 | 41.4 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 0.0 | 8.9 | 8.1 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Marketing | 2.8 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| Utility Services | $* *$ | 3.5 | 4.8 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | 0.8 | 4.9 | 8.0 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | $* *$ | 1.4 | 2.1 |
| Depreciation | 0.0 | 0.7 | 2.4 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 0.0 | 1.1 | 4.4 |
| Corporate Overhead | 57.8 | 61.9 | 6.5 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 0.1 | 0.9 | 1.9 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.6 |
| Other Expenses | $2.4 \%)$ | $2.5 \%$ | $6.1 \%$ |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes |  |  |  |

[^15]Exhibit A-19
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Metropolitan/Non-Metropolitan Location |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Inside MSA*** |  |  | Outside MSA*** |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 5,062 | \$ 7,919 | \$ 11,209 | \$ 3,152 | \$ 6,845 | \$ 9,861 |
| Beverage | 0 | 833 | 2,886 | 0 | 388 | 968 |
| Total Sales | 6,800 | 9,239 | 13,254 | 5,029 | 8,573 | 10,761 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,587 | 2,782 | 3,490 | 1,405 | 2,636 | 3,487 |
| Beverage | 234 | 598 | 896 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,068 | 2,923 | 4,237 | 1,757 | 2,847 | 3,546 |
| Gross Profit | 4,251 | 6,144 | 9,184 | 3,041 | 5,180 | 6,841 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages | 1,743 | 2,800 | 4,082 | 1,164 | 3,072 | 3,735 |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 1,883 | 3,033 | 4,548 | 1,228 | 3,467 | 4,152 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 238 | 530 | 1,028 | 0 | 307 | 743 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| Marketing | 43 | 138 | 283 | 35 | 101 | 210 |
| Utility Services | 216 | 365 | 483 | 213 | 312 | 408 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 447 | 823 | ** | 227 | 556 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 69 | 137 | 264 | 46 | 102 | 160 |
| Depreciation | ** | 93 | 269 | ** | 83 | 164 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 131 | 0 | 0 | 211 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 83 | 224 | 499 | 32 | 168 | 358 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 345 | 582 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,835 | 5,870 | 8,301 | 3,065 | 5,357 | 6,444 |
| Interest Expense | 5 | 72 | 200 | ** | ** | ** |
| Other Expenses | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 35 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ (13) | \$ 309 | \$ 954 | \$ (206) | \$ 143 | \$ 731 |

[^16]Exhibit A-20
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15) Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | an Location |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Inside MSA*** |  |  | Outside MSA*** |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 75.0\% | 88.1\% | 100.0\% | 80.2\% | 94.6\% | 100.0\% |
| Beverage | 0.0 | 11.9 | 25.0 | 0.0 | 5.4 | 19.8 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 28.6 | 33.3 | 38.0 | 31.8 | 34.8 | 37.6 |
| Beverage | 24.4 | 28.2 | 32.9 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Cost of Sales | 28.3 | 32.0 | 36.8 | 31.3 | 33.9 | 37.6 |
| Gross Profit | 63.2 | 68.0 | 71.7 | 62.4 | 66.1 | 68.7 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 29.5 | 33.4 | 38.4 | 30.0 | 38.8 | 41.4 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 3.3 | 5.7 | 9.4 | 0.0 | 4.3 | 7.6 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Marketing | 0.5 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.7 |
| Utility Services | 2.9 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 5.3 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 5.3 | 8.6 | ** | 3.9 | 6.1 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 2.1 |
| Depreciation | ** | 1.0 | 2.8 | ** | 1.1 | 2.2 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 1.0 | 2.3 | 4.6 | 0.4 | 2.3 | 4.2 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 2.5 | 5.6 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 57.7 | 61.9 | 69.0 | 56.5 | 58.9 | 71.9 |
| Interest Expense | 0.1 | 0.9 | 2.1 | ** | ** | ** |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | (0.7\%) | 3.5\% | 8.8\% | (2.9\%) | 2.6\% | 8.0\% |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.
*All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
** Insufficient data
*** Metropolitan statistical area

Exhibit A-21
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Under \$10.00 |  |  | \$10.00 to 14.99 |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 4,492 | \$ 8,325 | \$ 11,510 | \$ 5,062 | \$ 7,404 | \$ 11,000 |
| Beverage | 0 | 0 | 243 | 276 | 1,469 | 3,098 |
| Total Sales | 5,265 | 8,490 | 12,332 | 6,800 | 9,294 | 13,000 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,477 | 2,705 | 4,027 | 1,559 | 2,667 | 3,432 |
| Beverage | ** | ** | ** | 187 | 500 | 878 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,704 | 2,705 | 4,104 | 2,191 | 2,960 | 4,137 |
| Gross Profit | 3,824 | 5,470 | 8,409 | 4,071 | 5,899 | 8,934 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 1,305 | 2,620 | 4,447 | 2,000 | 3,146 | 4,620 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 67 | 350 | 847 | 248 | 590 | 995 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 19 |
| Marketing | 24 | 101 | 166 | 75 | 175 | 319 |
| Utility Services | 248 | 346 | 427 | 210 | 340 | 453 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 336 | 683 | ** | 438 | 824 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 48 | 109 | 213 | 64 | 133 | 251 |
| Depreciation | ** | 73 | 161 | ** | 98 | 288 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 140 | 0 | 0 | 75 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 71 | 182 | 458 | 83 | 231 | 511 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 345 | 549 | 0 | 245 | 553 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,371 | 5,475 | 7,444 | 4,053 | 5,961 | 8,284 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 23 | 108 | 8 | 118 | 262 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 13 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 61 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ 16 | \$ 309 | \$ 715 | \$ (125) | \$ 246 | \$922 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable. ** Insufficient data

Exhibit A-22
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15) Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Under \$10.00 |  |  | \$10.00 to 14.99 |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 94.5\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 72.0\% | 82.8\% | 94.3\% |
| Beverage | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 17.2 | 28.0 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 29.8 | 33.3 | 37.9 | 29.7 | 33.6 | 39.5 |
| Beverage | ** | ** | ** | 24.2 | 27.9 | 32.3 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 29.8 | 32.8 | 37.5 | 29.2 | 31.9 | 37.1 |
| Gross Profit | 62.5 | 67.2 | 70.2 | 62.9 | 68.1 | 70.8 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 30.1 | 34.0 | 40.4 | 29.5 | 33.7 | 39.0 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 1.7 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 3.3 | 6.3 | 10.0 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Marketing | 0.2 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 3.1 |
| Utility Services | 3.2 | 3.8 | 5.3 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.6 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 3.3 | 7.9 | ** | 5.4 | 8.3 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.2 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.9 | 1.8 | ** | 1.1 | 2.9 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 0.5 | 2.1 | 4.4 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 4.9 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 1.1 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 5.3 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 53.6 | 63.2 | 67.8 | 57.9 | 62.0 | 69.4 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 2.2 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | (0.1\%) | 3.1\% | 8.6\% | (2.8\%) | 3.1\% | 9.2\% |

[^17]Exhibit A-23
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15) Income Differential

|  | Amount per Seat |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Profit |  |  | Loss |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$5,571 | \$8,932 | \$ 11,991 | \$ 3,034 | \$ 6,181 | \$ 8,994 |
| Beverage | 0 | 798 | 2,666 | 0 | 524 | 1,542 |
| Total Sales | 6,519 | 9,770 | 14,288 | 5,331 | 7,771 | 9,301 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,728 | 2,871 | 3,976 | 1,247 | 2,252 | 2,875 |
| Beverage | 160 | 593 | 834 | 160 | 278 | 536 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,068 | 3,083 | 4,469 | 1,545 | 2,629 | 3,275 |
| Gross Profit | 4,261 | 6,921 | 9,931 | 3,698 | 5,069 | 6,211 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 1,925 | 3,147 | 5,045 | 1,872 | 2,678 | 3,992 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 236 | 549 | 964 | 211 | 388 | 760 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 17 |
| Marketing | 58 | 147 | 379 | 30 | 121 | 218 |
| Utility Services | 202 | 346 | 450 | 225 | 327 | 482 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 417 | 803 | ** | 410 | 737 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 74 | 136 | 262 | 51 | 117 | 171 |
| Depreciation | ** | 93 | 260 | ** | 99 | 239 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 8 | 259 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 94 | 220 | 505 | 49 | 164 | 332 |
| Corporate Overhead | 17 | 389 | 593 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,633 | 6,334 | 9,175 | 3,876 | 5,238 | 6,329 |
| Interest Expense | 8 | 63 | 191 | 4 | 135 | 245 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 19 | 63 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ 245 | \$ 636 | \$ 1,225 | \$ (707) | \$ (367) | \$ (115) |

[^18]Ratio to Total Sales*

## Section B - Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person $\$ 15$ to $\$ 24.99$ )

Exhibit B-1 presents the characteristics of the 220
respondents in the Full Service Restaurants (Average
Check Per Person \$15 to \$24.99) category of this year's study. 68.6\% of the respondents represent independent restaurants and $50.0 \%$ reported that they were the sole occupant of their location. Restaurants with American menu themes represent $41.8 \%$ of this sample.

The median ratio of income before income taxes to total sales is $3.5 \%$ or $\$ 346$ per seat.

Highlights

- Median average check is $\$ 18.00$
- Median total sales per full-time equivalent employee is \$57,590
- Median food sales are $\$ 7,650$ per seat and median beverage sales are $\$ 2,504$ per seat.
- Median total sales per square foot is $\$ 362.91$
- Median income before income taxes is $3.5 \%$ of total sales.
- Median total cost of sales is $\mathbf{3 1 . 8 \%}$ of total sales


## Characteristics

- 68.6\% of full service (average check \$15 to \$24.99) restaurants are single units, i.e., independents.
- $68.7 \%$ of the responding establishments have sales volume of \$1,000,000 and over.
- $41.8 \%$ of the respondents report an American menu theme.
- $69.6 \%$ of the respondents operate their businesses in locations with less than 7,500 square feet and $60.9 \%$ of the respondents have less than 200 seats.

Exhibit B-1
Composition of Participating Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Number of Respondents: 220


Exhibit B-2
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Average Check

|  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| All Restaurants | \$ 15.00 | \$ 18.00 | \$ 21.70 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | ** | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | \$ 15.00 | \$ 18.00 | \$ 21.90 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | \$ 15.60 | \$ 18.00 | \$ 20.00 |
| Sole Occupant | 15.00 | 18.00 | 21.00 |
| Other | 15.00 | 18.00 | 22.10 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | \$ 16.10 | \$ 18.00 | \$ 22.00 |
| Loss | ** | ** | ** |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | \$ 16.10 | \$ 18.00 | \$ 21.50 |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 15.00 | 18.00 | 21.00 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 15.00 | 18.00 | 22.10 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | \$ 15.70 | \$ 19.00 | \$ 22.00 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 15.00 | 17.10 | 19.90 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | \$ 12.50 | \$ 17.00 | \$ 20.00 |
| Partnership | 15.00 | 18.00 | 20.00 |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 15.70 | 18.50 | 22.00 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | ** | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | \$ 11.70 | \$ 17.10 | \$ 20.00 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 15.00 | 19.20 | 22.10 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 16.30 | 18.00 | 21.00 |

[^19]Exhibit B-3
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Average Daily Seat Turnover

|  | Total |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| All Restaurants | 0.6 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 0.7 | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Food and Beverage | $* *$ | 1.4 | 2.1 |
| Restaurant Location | 0.7 |  |  |
| Hotel | 0.7 | 1.8 | 2.6 |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 0.5 | 1.4 | 2.1 |
| Sole Occupant |  | 1.4 | 1.8 |
| Other | 0.8 |  |  |
| Profit versus Loss | 0.4 | 1.7 | 2.3 |
| Profit | 0.7 | 2.1 |  |
| Loss |  |  |  |


| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hamburger | 0.5 | $* *$ | 1.4 |
| Steak/Seafood | $* *$ | $* *$ | 2.2 |
| Chicken | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Pizza | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | 0.6 | 1.3 | $* *$ |
| American (varied) | $* *$ | $* *$ | 2.0 |
| Mexican | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Asian | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Italian | 0.6 | 1.6 | $* *$ |
| Other |  |  | 2.9 |
| Average Check | 0.8 | 1.8 |  |
| $\$ 15.00$ to $\$ 19.99$ | 0.5 | 1.1 | 2.5 |
| $\$ 20.00$ to $\$ 24.99$ |  |  | 1.8 |


| Single Unit - Independent | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.8 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.1 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 0.7 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| Partnership | 0.8 | 1.8 | 3.2 |
| Public Corporation | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Private Corporation | 0.6 | 1.5 | 2.1 |


| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under $\$ 500,000$ | 0.5 | $* *$ | ${ }^{* *}$ |
| $\$ 500,000$ to $\$ 999,999$ | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.4 |
| $\$ 1,000,000$ to $\$ 1,999,999$ | 1.3 | 1.3 | 2.0 |
| $\$ 2,000,000$ and Over |  | 2.0 | 2.8 |

[^20]Exhibit B-4
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$15 to \$24.99) Cost per Dollar of Sales*

|  | Total Cost of Sales | Total Payroll and Benefits | Prime Cost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | 31.8 ¢ | 33.2 ¢ | 64.9 ¢ |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | ** | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 31.6 ¢ | 33.3 ¢ | 64.7 ¢ |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 28.7 ¢ | 33.3 ¢ | 62.7 ¢ |
| Sole Occupant | 32.8 | 32.8 | 66.1 |
| Other | 31.9 | 33.7 | 64.7 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 30.8 ¢ | 32.8 ¢ | 63.4 ¢ |
| Loss | 36.9 | 36.7 | 74.0 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | 37.5 ¢ | 33.7 ¢ | 71.4 ¢ |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 32.1 | 34.7 | 66.9 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 31.8 | 32.3 | 63.6 |
| Average Check |  |  |  |
| \$15.00 to \$19.99 | 31.8 ¢ | 32.8 ¢ | 64.9 ¢ |
| \$20.00 to \$24.99 | 31.1 | 33.8 | 65.0 |

## Affiliation

| Single Unit - Independent | 32.6 ¢ | 34.4 ¢ | 67.4 ¢ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 28.7 | 31.5 | 60.7 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 32.2 ¢ | 34.4 ¢ | 68.0 ¢ |
| Partnership | 30.4 | 31.5 | 61.7 |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 31.9 ¢ | 32.8 ¢ | 64.9 ¢ |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | ** | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 33.3 ¢ | 33.1 ¢ | 66.8 ¢ |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 32.1 | 34.4 | 67.2 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 30.0 | 33.1 | 63.1 |

[^21]Exhibit B-5
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99) Number of Employees*

|  | Number of Employees per Restaurant |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Full Time | $\begin{gathered} \text { Part Time } \\ \text { (20-34 Hours) } \end{gathered}$ | Part-Part-Time <br> (Under 20 <br> Hours) |
| All Restaurants | 11 | 14 | 7 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | ** | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 11 | 15 | 7 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 14 | 10 | 4 |
| Sole Occupant | 11 | 15 | 9 |
| Other | 9 | 14 | 7 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 11 | 15 | 7 |
| Loss | 10 | 13 | 6 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | 9 | 15 | 7 |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 15 | 15 | 6 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 6 | 6 | 8 |

Average Check

| $\$ 15.00$ to $\$ 19.99$ | 13 | 15 | 7 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 20.00$ to $\$ 24.99$ | 11 | 13 | 5 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 9 | 12 | 5 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 20 | 21 | 8 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |

## Ownership

| Sole Proprietorship | 8 | 15 | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Partnership | 8 | 13 | 6 |
| Public Corporation | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Private Corporation | 12 | 15 | 7 |
| Sales Volume | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Under $\$ 500,000$ | 5 | 8 | 5 |
| $\$ 500,000$ to $\$ 999,999$ | 12 | 15 | 5 |
| $\$ 1,000,000$ to $\$ 1,999,999$ | 19 | 25 | 10 |
| $\$ 2,000,000$ and Over |  |  |  |

[^22]Exhibit B-6
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Annual Employee Turnover*

|  | All <br> Employees | Salaried Employees | Hourly Employees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | 63\% | ** | 67\% |
| Type of Establishment |  | ** |  |
| Food Only | ** | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 64\% | ** | 72\% |
| Restaurant Location |  | ** |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 64\% | ** | 67\% |
| Sole Occupant | 73 | ** | 76 |
| Other | 50 | ** | 60 |
| Profit versus Loss |  | ** |  |
| Profit | 71\% | ** | 75\% |
| Loss | 60 | ** | 66 |
| Menu Theme |  | ** |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | 45\% | ** | 50\% |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 70 | ** | 76 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 67 | ** | 67 |
| Average Check |  | ** |  |
| Under \$10.00 | 63\% | ** | 66\% |
| \$10.00 to \$14.99 | 60 | ** | 67 |
| Affiliation |  | ** |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 64\% | ** | 75\% |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 64 | ** | 66 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  | ** |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 91\% | ** | 100\% |
| Partnership | 117 | ** | 119 |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 59 | ** | 63 |
| Sales Volume |  | ** |  |
| Under \$500,000 | ** | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 59\% | ** | 64\% |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 61 | ** | 67 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 64 | ** | 66 |

[^23]Exhibit B-7
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99) Employee Information*

|  | Full-Time Equivalent Employees |  |  | Equivalent Employee |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Per 100 | Per 100 Average |  | Total Payroll |
|  | Total | Restaurant Seats | Daily Covers | Total Sales | and Benefits |
| All Restaurants | 29.2 | 17.8 | 13.5 | \$ 57,590 | \$ 20,054 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Only | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 29.3 | 18.8 | 13.4 | \$ 58,441 | \$ 19,007 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 30.3 | 22.2 | 14.7 | \$ 60,914 | \$ 20,571 |
| Sole Occupant | 32.0 | 17.4 | 12.0 | 56,927 | 18,310 |
| Other | 24.3 | 15.9 | 15.2 | 53,837 | 18,900 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| Profit | 32.4 | 18.9 | 12.2 | \$ 62,260 | \$ 20,305 |
| Loss | 24.8 | 14.8 | 16.1 | 53,700 | 19,697 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | 25.2 | 15.9 | 12.9 | \$ 59,914 | \$ 19,226 |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 36.0 | 19.7 | 13.2 | \$ 55,728 | \$ 18,822 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 12.7 | 15.9 | 14.1 | \$ 61,669 | \$ 18,864 |
| Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$15.00 to \$19.99 | 34.8 | 19.9 | 11.6 | \$ 55,143 | \$ 18,108 |
| \$20.00 to \$24.99 | 25.8 | 17.3 | 15.5 | 59,149 | 21,406 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 21.1 | 15.4 | 15.0 | \$ 57,802 | \$ 18,864 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 42.9 | 23.7 | 11.4 | 58,441 | 19,369 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 24.9 | 14.5 | 14.7 | \$ 54,256 | \$ 16,747 |
| Partnership | 24.3 | 15.5 | 10.5 | 67,283 | 21,705 |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 31.8 | 19.8 | 13.8 | \$ 56,261 | \$ 18,993 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 13.9 | 12.4 | 16.1 | \$ 52,024 | \$ 15,909 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 27.0 | 19.3 | 13.5 | 53,615 | 18,047 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 47.6 | 22.5 | 11.4 | 62,873 | 21,195 |

[^24]Exhibit B-8
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Take-Out/Drive Through, Outside Catering and

## Banquet Service - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Take-Out/ Drive Through | Outside Catering | Banquet Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | 3\% | 2\% | 5\% |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | ** | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 3\% | 2\% | 5\% |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 2\% | ** | ** |
| Sole Occupant | 4 | 2\% | 5\% |
| Other | 3 | ** | 5 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 3\% | 3\% | 5\% |
| Loss | ** | ** | 3 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | 3\% | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 3 | 3\% | 5\% |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | ** | 5 | ** |
| Average Check |  |  |  |
| \$15.00 to \$19.99 | 3\% | 2\% | 5\% |
| \$20.00 to \$24.99 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 3\% | 4\% | 5\% |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 3 | ** | 1 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 3\% | ** | ** |
| Partnership | ** | ** | ** |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 4 | 4\% | 5\% |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | ** | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 2\% | 5\% | 5\% |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 4 | 2 | 5 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 3 | 2 | 5 |

[^25]Exhibit B-9
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person Under \$15 to \$24.99) Statement of Income and Expenses

|  | All Restaurants |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount per Seat |  |  | Ratio to Total Sales* |  |  |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 4,345 | \$ 7,650 | \$ 11,853 | 67.2\% | 78.0\% | 85.0\% |
| Beverage | 1,119 | 2,504 | 3,865 | 15.0 | 22.0 | 32.8 |
| Total Sales | 5,771 | 10,866 | 16,098 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,253 | 2,495 | 3,810 | 28.1 | 33.3 | 39.0 |
| Beverage | 288 | 693 | 1,066 | 23.2 | 28.2 | 33.6 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,804 | 3,395 | 4,782 | 27.4 | 31.8 | 36.9 |
| Gross Profit | 3,909 | 7,347 | 10,777 | 63.1 | 68.2 | 72.6 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,800 | 3,795 | 5,509 | 29.2 | 33.2 | 37.7 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 244 | 594 | 1,132 | 3.1 | 5.4 | 9.9 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 12 | 64 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.7 |
| Marketing | 53 | 175 | 431 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 4.0 |
| Utility Services | 199 | 343 | 497 | 2.2 | 3.4 | 4.4 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 495 | 931 | ** | 5.1 | 8.1 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 58 | 137 | 274 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| Depreciation | ** | 102 | 299 | ** | 1.0 | 2.8 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 99 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 110 | 282 | 612 | 1.0 | 3.3 | 5.3 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 180 | 712 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 5.8 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,870 | 7,075 | 10,490 | 55.7 | 63.8 | 70.7 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 35 | 207 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.8 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 0 | 70 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | \$ 0 | \$ 346 | \$ 1,023 | 0.0\% | 3.5\% | 8.4\% |

[^26]Exhibit B-10
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Square Foot*

|  | All Restaurants |  |  | Type of Establishment |  | Menu Theme |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Food Only | Food and Beverage | Hamburger | American (varied) | Mexican | Asian | Italian | Steak/ <br> Seafood |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$149.84 | \$250.24 | \$375.00 | ** | \$250.24 | ** | \$246.15 | ** | ** | ** | \$245.00 |
| Beverage | 27.33 | 69.39 | 130.00 | N/A | 74.90 | ** | 92.27 | ** | ** | ** | 46.88 |
| Total Sales | 206.72 | 362.91 | 498.47 | ** | 368.74 | ** | 342.17 | ** | ** | ** | 282.17 |
| Gross Profit on Sales | 123.31 | 236.99 | 350.37 | ** | 242.75 | ** | 230.29 | ** | ** | ** | 169.55 |
| Utility Services | 5.20 | 9.81 | 15.12 | ** | 9.63 | ** | 9.00 | ** | ** | ** | 10.90 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

* All amounts are medians unless otherwise stated.
** Insufficient data
N/A Not applicable

| Menu Theme |  | Average Check |  | Restaurant Location |  |  |  | Sales Volume (\$000s) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Regional | Other | $\begin{gathered} \hline \$ 15.00 \text { to } \\ \$ 19.99 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 20.00 \text { to } \\ \$ 24.99 \end{gathered}$ | Hotel | Shopping Center or Mall | Sole Occupant | Other | Under \$500 | $\begin{gathered} \$ 500 \text { to } \\ \$ 999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 1,000 \text { to } \\ \$ 1,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \$ 2,000 \\ & \text { and Over } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ** | \$209.01 | \$297.36 | \$208.80 | ** | \$327.99 | \$248.20 | \$198.02 | ** | \$153.73 | \$264.04 | \$349.97 |
| ** | 62.47 | 85.61 | 62.73 | ** | 67.10 | 67.32 | 85.50 | ** | 47.18 | 61.54 | 111.83 |
| ** | 326.02 | 398.57 | 329.84 | ** | 408.44 | 352.10 | 294.94 | ** | 215.19 | 384.03 | 470.14 |
| ** | 227.99 | 267.18 | 198.14 | ** | 295.59 | 229.55 | 204.33 | ** | 133.75 | 251.96 | 328.39 |
| ** | 10.85 | 11.00 | 8.15 | ** | 10.84 | 10.79 | 8.74 | ** | 6.51 | 9.26 | 12.93 |

Exhibit B-11
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Type of Establishment |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Food Only |  |  | Food and Beverage |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | ** | ** | ** | \$ 4,400 | \$ 7,650 | \$ 11,976 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1,119 | 2,504 | 3,865 |
| Total Sales | ** | ** | ** | 5,884 | 11,111 | 16,203 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | ** | ** | ** | 1,241 | 2,495 | 3,788 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 288 | 693 | 1,066 |
| Total Cost of Sales | ** | ** | ** | 1,859 | 3,395 | 4,792 |
| Gross Profit | ** | ** | ** | 3,937 | 7,495 | 10,782 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | ** | ** | ** | 2,034 | 3,837 | 5,658 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 244 | 603 | 1,164 |
| Music and Entertainment | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 12 | 64 |
| Marketing | ** | ** | ** | 52 | 182 | 472 |
| Utility Services | ** | ** | ** | 200 | 346 | 498 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | ** | ** | ** | 500 | 945 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | ** | ** | ** | 59 | 137 | 276 |
| Depreciation | ** | ** | ** | ** | 105 | 300 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 0 | 89 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 117 | 294 | 634 |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 179 | 721 |
| Total Operating Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 2,510 | 6,466 | 10,160 |
| Interest Expense | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 37 | 209 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 0 | 76 |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | ** | ** | ** | \$ 0 | \$ 79 | \$ 715 |

[^27]Exhibit B-12
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Type of Establishment |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Food Only |  |  | Food and Beverage |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | ** | ** | ** | 66.8\% | 77.4\% | 84.0\% |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 16.0 | 22.6 | 33.2 |
| Total Sales | ** | ** | ** | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | ** | ** | ** | 28.0 | 32.5 | 38.5 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 22.9 | 28.0 | 33.4 |
| Total Cost of Sales | ** | ** | ** | 27.1 | 31.6 | 36.1 |
| Gross Profit | ** | ** | ** | 63.4 | 68.3 | 72.7 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | ** | ** | ** | 29.3 | 33.3 | 37.7 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 2.2 | 5.0 | 8.7 |
| Music and Entertainment | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.7 |
| Marketing | ** | ** | ** | 0.5 | 1.8 | 3.9 |
| Utility Services | ** | ** | ** | 1.9 | 3.1 | 4.3 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | ** | ** | ** | 4.9 | 7.7 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | ** | ** | ** | 0.6 | 1.3 | 2.1 |
| Depreciation | ** | ** | ** | ** | 0.9 | 2.6 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 1.0 | 3.3 | 5.4 |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 1.8 | 5.7 |
| Total Operating Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 49.7 | 62.8 | 69.0 |
| Interest Expense | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.8 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | ** | ** | ** | 0.0\% | 3.4\% | 8.3\% |

[^28]Exhibit B-13
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Single Unit - Independent |  |  | Multi-Unit - Company Operated |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 3,123 | \$ 6,366 | \$ 9,901 | \$ 7,565 | \$ 10,465 | \$ 13,551 |
| Beverage | 897 | 1,778 | 3,324 | 2,212 | 3,181 | 4,906 |
| Total Sales | 5,015 | 8,622 | 13,950 | 10,820 | 14,540 | 18,502 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,151 | 2,054 | 3,389 | 2,311 | 3,233 | 4,354 |
| Beverage | 261 | 583 | 1,113 | 591 | 748 | 1,010 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,569 | 2,724 | 4,283 | 3,084 | 4,378 | 5,473 |
| Gross Profit | 3,161 | 6,034 | 9,158 | 7,545 | 10,169 | 13,311 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (including Employee Benefits) | 1,692 | 3,381 | 4,722 | 3,149 | 4,767 | 6,384 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 198 | 540 | 1,059 | 369 | 740 | 1,338 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 17 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 17 |
| Marketing | 40 | 120 | 315 | 181 | 412 | 666 |
| Utility Services | 174 | 265 | 434 | 332 | 471 | 599 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 421 | 785 | ** | 741 | 1,191 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 51 | 106 | 221 | 90 | 223 | 364 |
| Depreciation | ** | 62 | 230 | ** | 272 | 402 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 124 | 0 | 0 | 36 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 70 | 249 | 556 | 167 | 334 | 613 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 14 | 325 | 250 | 837 | 1,326 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,489 | 5,930 | 9,343 | 6,791 | 9,258 | 11,938 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 20 | 101 | 4 | 124 | 272 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 0 | 94 | 0 | 0 | 41 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$0 | \$247 | \$874 | \$ 247 | \$ 547 | \$ 1,302 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable. ** Insufficient data

Exhibit B-14
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Single Unit - Independent |  |  | Multi-Unit - Company Operated |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 66.7\% | 77.9\% | 85.2\% | 69.2\% | 77.4\% | 82.4\% |
| Beverage | 14.8 | 22.1 | 33.3 | 17.6 | 22.6 | 30.8 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 30.0 | 34.3 | 40.0 | 27.0 | 30.0 | 33.9 |
| Beverage | 25.2 | 29.3 | 35.0 | 20.6 | 24.7 | 29.2 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 29.0 | 32.6 | 37.7 | 25.6 | 28.7 | 32.5 |
| Gross Profit | 62.3 | 67.4 | 71.0 | 67.5 | 71.3 | 74.4 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (including Employee Benefits) | 30.1 | 34.4 | 39.3 | 28.9 | 31.5 | 33.7 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 3.1 | 5.5 | 10.0 | 3.4 | 5.3 | 8.0 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Marketing | 0.6 | 1.5 | 4.0 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 4.1 |
| Utility Services | 2.1 | 3.2 | 4.6 | 1.8 | 3.1 | 3.7 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 4.9 | 7.7 | ** | 4.8 | 7.7 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.6 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 2.3 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.9 | 2.8 | ** | 1.5 | 2.6 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 4.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 0.2 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 5.4 | 8.1 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 52.7 | 63.3 | 71.2 | 45.1 | 60.8 | 67.3 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | 0.0\% | 3.1\% | 8.4\% | 1.1\% | 4.1\% | 7.2\% |

[^29]Exhibit B-15
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Between \$500 and \$999 |  |  | Between \$ 1,000 and \$ 1,999 |  |  | \$2,000 and Over |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 2,959 | \$ 4,762 | \$ 7,099 | \$ 4,600 | \$ 7,172 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 8,400 | \$ 11,186 | \$ 13,826 |
| Beverage | 711 | 1,636 | 2,975 | 781 | 1,864 | 3,732 | 2,230 | 3,266 | 4,495 |
| Total Sales | 4,861 | 7,023 | 9,777 | 7,081 | 10,524 | 16,613 | 11,579 | 14,800 | 18,196 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,076 | 1,654 | 2,644 | 1,247 | 2,119 | 3,662 | 2,430 | 3,344 | 4,581 |
| Beverage | 230 | 466 | 918 | 264 | 600 | 1,047 | 604 | 768 | 1,195 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,368 | 2,250 | 3,267 | 1,833 | 3,212 | 4,967 | 3,448 | 4,231 | 5,432 |
| Gross Profit | 2,809 | 4,376 | 6,442 | 4,663 | 6,750 | 9,903 | 8,129 | 10,316 | 13,231 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,380 | 2,067 | 3,589 | 2,703 | 3,598 | 4,934 | 3,392 | 5,097 | 6,480 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 104 | 356 | 762 | 152 | 510 | 1,067 | 443 | 794 | 1,388 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 13 | 37 | 0 | 11 | 68 | 0 | 4 | 65 |
| Marketing | 29 | 99 | 208 | 46 | 180 | 359 | 111 | 275 | 600 |
| Utility Services | 155 | 222 | 416 | 168 | 282 | 442 | 311 | 445 | 608 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 303 | 633 | ** | 480 | 859 | ** | 793 | 1,192 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 38 | 82 | 191 | 62 | 100 | 187 | 106 | 230 | 356 |
| Depreciation | ** | 42 | 242 | ** | 42 | 250 | ** | 155 | 378 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 62 |
| General \& | 76 | 241 | 654 | 58 | 191 | 565 | 186 | 403 | 667 |
| Administrative Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 62 | 463 | 130 | 543 | 1,114 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 2,442 | 3,498 | 6,409 | 4,590 | 6,755 | 9,967 | 7,210 | 9,588 | 11,938 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 35 | 92 | 0 | 10 | 102 | 4 | 75 | 275 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 12 | 243 | 0 | 0 | 73 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ (95) | \$ 183 | \$ 384 | \$ (192) | \$ 121 | \$ 800 | \$ 240 | \$ 640 | \$ 1,352 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.
** Insufficient data

Exhibit B-16
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Between \$500 and \$999 |  |  | Between \$1,000 and \$1,999 |  |  | \$2,000 and Over |  |  |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 61.2\% | 76.4\% | 84.6\% | 63.7\% | 78.8\% | 90.0\% | 70.0\% | 78.1\% | 83.3\% |
| Beverage | 15.4 | 23.6 | 38.8 | 10.0 | 21.2 | 36.3 | 16.7 | 21.9 | 30.0 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 30.3 | 35.0 | 41.1 | 29.3 | 33.6 | 38.7 | 27.1 | 30.6 | 36.1 |
| Beverage | 26.2 | 31.6 | 38.0 | 24.0 | 28.9 | 32.6 | 21.6 | 25.6 | 29.8 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 29.6 | 33.3 | 40.8 | 27.9 | 32.1 | 36.2 | 25.8 | 30.0 | 33.7 |
| Gross Profit | 59.2 | 66.7 | 70.4 | 63.8 | 67.9 | 72.1 | 66.3 | 70.0 | 74.2 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 27.7 | 33.1 | 38.0 | 30.2 | 34.4 | 40.8 | 29.9 | 33.1 | 35.8 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 1.2 | 4.5 | 10.1 | 2.0 | 5.7 | 10.0 | 3.9 | 5.3 | 8.4 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| Marketing | 0.5 | 1.6 | 3.1 | 0.6 | 2.0 | 3.6 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 3.9 |
| Utility Services | 2.8 | 3.8 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 3.8 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 5.1 | 6.6 | ** | 5.0 | 8.5 | ** | 5.5 | 8.2 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.7 | 1.1 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.9 | 3.0 | ** | 0.7 | 1.8 | ** | 1.1 | 2.6 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| General \& | 0.8 | 4.1 | 6.3 | 0.5 | 2.9 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 3.1 | 4.7 |
| Administrative Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 4.9 | 1.1 | 4.0 | 6.9 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 50.8 | 63.4 | 68.3 | 57.6 | 64.5 | 72.5 | 56.0 | 63.4 | 68.8 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.8 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | (1.8\%) | 4.2\% | 7.7\% | (3.2\%) | 2.0\% | 7.8\% | 1.6\% | 4.3\% | 9.2\% |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

* All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
** Insufficient data

Exhibit B-17
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Menu Then |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | American (varied) |  |  | Steak/Seafood |  |  |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 3,640 | \$ 7,650 | \$ 11,068 | \$ 3,895 | \$ 6,818 | \$ 12,127 |
| Beverage | 1,114 | 3,034 | 4,242 | 752 | 1,620 | 2,880 |
| Total Sales | 5,587 | 10,833 | 15,512 | 4,609 | 8,360 | 14,784 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,152 | 2,543 | 3,569 | 1,311 | 2,515 | 4,719 |
| Beverage | 279 | 717 | 1,195 | 239 | 466 | 792 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,739 | 3,586 | 4,616 | 1,694 | 3,119 | 5,447 |
| Gross Profit | 3,780 | 7,160 | 10,368 | 2,906 | 5,679 | 9,448 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,711 | 3,697 | 5,656 | 1,642 | 3,341 | 4,975 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 244 | 588 | 1,045 | 239 | 545 | 832 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 10 | 66 | 0 | 10 | 52 |
| Marketing | 38 | 124 | 388 | 63 | 181 | 402 |
| Utility Services | 163 | 285 | 513 | 207 | 396 | 521 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 489 | 877 | ** | 292 | 578 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 51 | 140 | 286 | 64 | 129 | 277 |
| Depreciation | ** | 101 | 299 | ** | 99 | 231 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 161 | (6) | 0 | 18 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 37 | 223 | 613 | 179 | 267 | 481 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 94 | 562 | 7 | 178 | 1,326 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,529 | 7,073 | 10,500 | 3,422 | 5,458 | 9,014 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 30 | 188 | 0 | 15 | 38 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 0 | 41 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ 0 | \$ 246 | \$ 1,027 | \$ (133) | \$ 178 | \$ 553 |

[^30] ** Insufficient data

Exhibit B-18
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Menu Theme |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | American (varied) |  |  | Steak/Seafood |  |  |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 64.0\% | 73.8\% | 81.6\% | 77.8\% | 81.6\% | 84.6\% |
| Beverage | 18.4 | 26.2 | 36.0 | 15.4 | 18.4 | 22.2 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 30.1 | 33.8 | 38.3 | 36.1 | 39.3 | 41.2 |
| Beverage | 22.8 | 27.8 | 33.8 | 26.0 | 28.9 | 31.7 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 28.8 | 32.1 | 35.8 | 33.6 | 37.5 | 39.5 |
| Gross Profit | 64.2 | 67.9 | 71.2 | 60.5 | 62.5 | 66.4 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 30.2 | 34.7 | 40.3 | 30.0 | 33.7 | 38.3 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 3.5 | 5.7 | 9.8 | 3.1 | 4.9 | 8.6 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.6 |
| Marketing | 0.7 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 3.5 |
| Utility Services | 2.3 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.5 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 5.1 | 7.9 | ** | 4.6 | 7.0 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.6 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 2.9 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.9 | 2.9 | ** | 0.9 | 1.6 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 0.6 | 2.9 | 4.8 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 4.4 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 1.3 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 8.9 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 58.4 | 66.7 | 73.7 | 55.6 | 62.2 | 67.3 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1.0 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | 0.0\% | 2.8\% | 8.4\% | (2.3\%) | 2.1\% | 5.3\% |

[^31]Exhibit B-19
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |

[^32]Exhibit B-20
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Metropolitan/Non-Metropolitan Location |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Inside MSA*** |  |  | Outside MSA*** |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 66.7\% | 77.3\% | 84.2\% | ** | ** | ** |
| Beverage | 15.8 | 22.7 | 33.3 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 28.0 | 32.4 | 38.4 | ** | ** | ** |
| Beverage | 22.9 | 27.8 | 33.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Cost of Sales | 27.2 | 31.4 | 35.6 | ** | ** | ** |
| Gross Profit | 64.4 | 68.6 | 72.8 | ** | ** | ** |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 29.3 | 33.0 | 37.1 | ** | ** | ** |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 2.9 | 5.3 | 9.9 | ** | ** | ** |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.7 | ** | ** | ** |
| Marketing | 0.8 | 1.9 | 4.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| Utility Services | 2.3 | 3.3 | 4.2 | ** | ** | ** |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 5.2 | 8.2 | ** | ** | ** |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.2 | ** | ** | ** |
| Depreciation | ** | 1.0 | 2.7 | ** | ** | ** |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | ** | ** | ** |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 0.8 | 3.0 | 5.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 2.1 | 6.2 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 55.5 | 63.7 | 70.3 | ** | ** | ** |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.8 | ** | ** | ** |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | 0.3\% | 3.4\% | 8.4\% | ** | ** | ** |

[^33]Exhibit B-21
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99) Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$15.00 to \$19.99 |  |  | \$20.00 to \$24.99 |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 4,355 | \$ 8,624 | \$ 12,083 | \$ 3,592 | \$ 6,987 | \$ 11,715 |
| Beverage | 766 | 2,332 | 3,506 | 1,096 | 2,476 | 4,252 |
| Total Sales | 6,049 | 10,937 | 16,203 | 5,267 | 11,252 | 17,133 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,354 | 2,543 | 4,084 | 1,152 | 2,076 | 3,414 |
| Beverage | 267 | 638 | 922 | 292 | 686 | 1,224 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,768 | 3,586 | 4,982 | 1,495 | 3,205 | 4,460 |
| Gross Profit | 4,020 | 7,448 | 11,119 | 3,438 | 7,284 | 10,588 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,711 | 3,381 | 5,335 | 2,129 | 3,977 | 6,087 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 246 | 507 | 1,107 | 261 | 669 | 1,337 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 6 | 66 | 0 | 13 | 64 |
| Marketing | 56 | 182 | 428 | 54 | 164 | 450 |
| Utility Services | 205 | 349 | 502 | 164 | 290 | 492 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 454 | 812 | ** | 576 | 1,250 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 59 | 124 | 304 | 59 | 139 | 224 |
| Depreciation | 26 | 119 | 300 | 0 | 42 | 259 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | ** | 0 | 66 | ** | 0 | 155 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 85 | 231 | 484 | 141 | 393 | 695 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 269 | 666 | 0 | 66 | 595 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,740 | 6,791 | 9,892 | 3,838 | 7,719 | 12,042 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 36 | 218 | 5 | 25 | 153 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 0 | 73 | 0 | 12 | 83 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ 59 | \$ 348 | \$ 892 | \$ (128) | \$ 244 | \$ 1,098 |

[^34] ** Insufficient data

Exhibit B-22
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$15.00 to \$19.99 |  |  | \$20.00 to \$24.99 |  |  |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 69.7\% | 79.9\% | 90.7\% | 67.0\% | 75.7\% | 83.3\% |
| Beverage | 9.3 | 20.1 | 30.3 | 16.7 | 24.3 | 33.0 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 28.0 | 33.8 | 39.8 | 27.7 | 31.7 | 38.3 |
| Beverage | 24.0 | 28.3 | 33.3 | 23.2 | 27.7 | 33.6 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 28.0 | 31.8 | 37.6 | 26.5 | 31.1 | 36.8 |
| Gross Profit | 62.4 | 68.2 | 72.0 | 63.2 | 68.9 | 73.5 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 29.0 | 32.8 | 37.1 | 29.6 | 33.8 | 39.4 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 2.6 | 5.2 | 9.7 | 4.1 | 6.0 | 10.6 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.8 |
| Marketing | 0.8 | 1.9 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 4.5 |
| Utility Services | 2.5 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 4.5 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 4.8 | 7.2 | ** | 5.6 | 9.4 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.7 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 2.1 |
| Depreciation | ** | 1.1 | 3.0 | ** | 0.9 | 1.9 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 0.8 | 2.5 | 5.2 | 1.2 | 3.9 | 5.7 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 2.2 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 5.2 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 54.9 | 62.3 | 68.3 | 57.8 | 66.5 | 75.0 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.2 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.0 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | 0.4\% | 3.9\% | 8.8\% | (2.5\%) | 2.8\% | 8.2\% |

[^35]Exhibit B-23
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$15 to \$24.99) Income Differential

|  | Amount per Seat |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Profit |  |  | Loss |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Quartile | Median | Quartile | Quartile | Median | Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$5,744 | \$ 9,352 | \$ 13,002 | \$ 2,908 | \$ 5,485 | \$ 9,901 |
| Beverage | 1,111 | 2,591 | 4,233 | 914 | 1,616 | 3,131 |
| Total Sales | 7,798 | 12,386 | 17,656 | 3,976 | 7,109 | 13,006 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,622 | 3,006 | 4,311 | 1,179 | 1,793 | 3,414 |
| Beverage | 376 | 730 | 1,135 | 283 | 577 | 1,015 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,336 | 3,906 | 5,247 | 1,461 | 2,235 | 4,436 |
| Gross Profit | 5,402 | 8,562 | 12,440 | 2,481 | 4,625 | 8,857 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 2,336 | 4,035 | 6,152 | 1,584 | 3,400 | 4,722 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 365 | 732 | 1,223 | 237 | 480 | 669 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 11 | 51 | 0 | 13 | 127 |
| Marketing | 93 | 210 | 523 | 29 | 227 | 424 |
| Utility Services | 229 | 351 | 527 | 150 | 298 | 497 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 667 | 1,184 | ** | 429 | 690 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 75 | 165 | 291 | 57 | 93 | 229 |
| Depreciation | ** | 122 | 316 | ** | 109 | 359 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 67 | 0 | 29 | 213 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 141 | 339 | 556 | 97 | 254 | 601 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 300 | 784 | 0 | 66 | 487 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 4,997 | 7,889 | 10,772 | 3,493 | 6,819 | 8,749 |
| Interest Expense | 5 | 73 | 215 | 0 | 5 | 209 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 1 | 87 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ 251 | \$ 597 | \$ 1,304 | \$ (673) | \$ (372) | \$ (68) |

[^36]Ratio to Total Sales*

| Ratio to Total Sales* |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profit |  |  | Loss |  |  |
| Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| 69.5\% | 79.2\% | 86.2\% | 70.9\% | 77.2\% | 82.0\% |
| 13.8 | 20.8 | 30.5 | 18.0 | 22.8 | 29.1 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 28.0 | 32.6 | 37.0 | 32.0 | 38.5 | 42.2 |
| 22.5 | 27.1 | 32.2 | 25.8 | 30.6 | 35.3 |
| 26.5 | 30.8 | 35.6 | 32.0 | 36.9 | 39.3 |
| 64.4 | 69.2 | 73.5 | 60.7 | 63.1 | 68.0 |
| 29.0 | 32.8 | 36.4 | 31.5 | 36.7 | 43.3 |
| 3.6 | 5.5 | 8.9 | 3.8 | 6.3 | 10.5 |
| 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.4 |
| 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 0.6 | 2.4 | 4.6 |
| 2.4 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 4.8 |
| ** | 5.1 | 7.7 | ** | 5.2 | 9.4 |
| 0.8 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 0.6 | 1.7 | 2.4 |
| ** | 1.1 | 2.8 | ** | 1.4 | 4.6 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 2.6 |
| 1.1 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 4.0 | 6.3 |
| 0.0 | 1.9 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 5.9 |
| 55.4 | 62.5 | 68.1 | 64.3 | 70.9 | 77.2 |
| 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.0 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| 2.8\% | 6.1\% | 11.3\% | (11.0\%) | (4.2\%) | (0.7\%) |

## Section C - Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person $\$ 25$ and Over)

Exhibit C-1 presents the characteristics of the 149
respondents in the Full Service Restaurants (Average Check
Per Person \$25 and Over) category of this year's study.
More than three-quarters (76.5\%) of the respondents
represent independent restaurants and $47.0 \%$ reported
that they were the sole occupant of their location
Restaurants with American menu themes represent 38.3\%
of this sample.

The median ratio of income before income taxes to total sales is $\mathbf{1 . 8 \%}$ or $\$ 206$ per seat.

Highlights

- Median average check is $\$ 32.00$
- Median total sales per full-time equivalent employee is \$60,408
- Median food sales are \$8,020 per seat and median beverage sales are $\$ 3,454$ per seat.
- Median total sales per square foot is $\$ 415.53$
- Median income before income taxes is $\mathbf{1 . 8 \%}$ of total sales.
- Median total cost of sales is $\mathbf{3 1 . 9 \%}$ of total sales


## Characteristics

- 76.5\% of full service (average check $\$ 25$ and over) restaurants are single units, i.e., independents
- $71.1 \%$ of the responding establishments have sales volume of \$1,000,000 and over.
- 38.3\% of the respondents report an American menu theme.
- $67.7 \%$ of the respondents operate their businesses in locations with less than 7,500 square feet and $65.8 \%$ of the respondents have less than 200 seats.

Exhibit C-1
Composition of Participating Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$25 and Over)

## Number of Respondents: 149

|  | Percentage of Respondents |  | Percentage of Respondents |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of Establishment: |  | Ownership: |  |
| Food Only | 2.7\% | Sole Proprietorship | 19.5\% |
| Food and Beverage | 97.3 | Partnership | 22.1 |
|  |  | Public Corporation | 1.3 |
| Years in Business: |  | Private Corporation | 56.4 |
| 1 to 5 Years | 19.5\% | Not Specified | 0.7 |
| 5 to 10 Years | 22.8 |  |  |
| Over 10 Years | 55.0 | Menu Theme: |  |
| Not Specified | 2.7 | Hamburger | 0.0\% |
|  |  | Steak/Seafood | 22.8 |
| Region: ${ }^{1}$ |  | Chicken | 0.0 |
| Northeast | 22.8\% | Pizza | 2.0 |
| Northcentral | 15.4 | Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | 0.7 |
| South | 29.5 | American (varied) | 38.3 |
| West | 32.3 | Mexican | 1.3 |
|  |  | Italian | 8.1 |
| Average Check: ${ }^{2}$ |  | Asian | 2.7 |
| \$25.00-\$32.99 | 45.6\% | Other | 24.1 |
| \$33.00 and Over | 49.0 |  |  |
| Not Specified | 5.4 | Sales Volume: ${ }^{3}$ |  |
|  |  | Under \$500,000 | 8.1\% |
| Affiliation: |  | \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 20.8 |
| Single Unit - Independent | 76.5\% | \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 29.5 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 20.1 | \$2,000,000 and Over | 41.6 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | 2.0 |  |  |
| Not Specified | 1.4 | Restaurant Location: |  |
|  |  | Hotel | 13.4\% |
| Profit versus Loss: ${ }^{3}$ |  | Shopping Center or Mall | 16.1 |
| Profit | 67.5\% | Sole Occupant | 47.0 |
| Loss | 32.5 | Other | 23.5 |
| Lease versus Own: |  | Total Number of Seats: |  |
| Own Land and Building | 28.2\% | Under 100 | 24.2\% |
| Lease Land and Building | 38.9 | 100 to 149 | 20.8 |
| Lease Land and Own Building | 0.7 | 150 to 199 | 20.8 |
| Own Land and Lease Building | 0.0 | 200 to 399 | 28.2 |
| Not Specified | 32.2 | 400 and Over | 5.4 |
|  |  | Not Specified | 0.6 |
|  |  | Total Restaurant Square Footage: |  |
|  |  | Under 2,500 | 9.4\% |
|  |  | 2,500 to 4,999 | 36.2 |
|  |  | 5,000 to 7,499 | 22.1 |
|  |  | 7,500 and Over | 26.3 |
|  |  | Not Specified | 6.0 |

[^37]Percentage of Respondents

Menu Theme:

Chicken 0.0
Pizza 2.0
Sandwiches/Subs/Deli 0.7
American (varied) 38.3
Mexican $\quad 1.3$
Italian $\quad 8.1$
Asian 2.7
Other 24.1

Sales Volume: ${ }^{3}$

Restaurant Location:

Shopping Center or Mall 16.1
Sole Occupant 47.0
Other 23.5

Total Number of Seats:
Under 100 24.2\%
100 to 14920.8
150 to 19920.8
200 to $399 \quad 28.2$
400 and Over 5.4
Not Specified 0.6

Total Restaurant Square Footage:

Exhibit C-2
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$25 and Over)
Average Check

|  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| All Restaurants | \$ 27.50 | \$ 32.00 | \$ 42.00 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | ** | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 27.50 | 32.00 | 42.00 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | \$ 28.00 | \$ 34.50 | \$ 42.00 |
| Sole Occupant | 27.00 | 32.50 | 47.30 |
| Other | 28.00 | 30.00 | 40.00 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | \$ 30.00 | \$ 34.00 | \$ 43.30 |
| Loss | 25.30 | 29.90 | 39.30 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | \$ 26.70 | \$ 30.00 | \$ 57.30 |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 26.00 | 32.00 | 42.00 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 30.00 | 35.00 | 43.50 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | \$ 27.60 | \$ 33.00 | \$ 42.00 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 27.00 | 30.60 | 37.40 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | \$ 28.00 | \$ 38.00 | \$ 55.00 |
| Partnership | 25.50 | 38.00 | 45.90 |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 27.90 | 31.00 | 37.20 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | ** | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | \$ 25.80 | \$ 32.00 | \$ 42.00 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 26.90 | 30.00 | 37.50 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 30.00 | 34.70 | 45.70 |

[^38]Exhibit C-3
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$25 and Over)
Average Daily Seat Turnover

|  | Total |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| All Restaurants | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.4 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 0.5 | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Food and Beverage | $* *$ | 0.8 | 1.5 |
| Restaurant Location | 0.5 |  |  |
| Hotel | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.1 |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.3 |
| Sole Occupant |  | 0.7 | 1.1 |
| Other | 0.5 |  |  |
| Profit versus Loss | 0.4 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| Profit | 0.6 | 1.0 |  |
| Loss |  |  |  |


| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hamburger | 0.5 | $* *$ | ${ }^{* *}$ |
| Steak/Seafood | $* *$ | 0.8 | 1.1 |
| Chicken | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Pizza | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | 0.5 | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| American (varied) | $* *$ | 0.8 | 1.5 |
| Mexican | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Asian | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Italian | 0.4 | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Other |  | 0.8 | 1.1 |
| Average Check | 0.5 |  |  |
| $\$ 25.00$ to $\$ 32.99$ | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.6 |
| $\$ 33.00$ and Over |  | 0.8 | 1.2 |

## Affiliation

| Single Unit - Independent | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.3 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.6 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |

Ownership

| Sole Proprietorship | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.1 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Partnership | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Public Corporation | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Private Corporation | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.6 |


| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under $\$ 500,000$ | $0 *$ | $* *$ | ${ }^{* *}$ |
| $\$ 500,000$ to $\$ 999,999$ | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.9 |
| $\$ 1,000,000$ to $\$ 1,999,999$ | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| $\$ 2,000,000$ and Over |  | 1.3 | 1.8 |

[^39]Exhibit C-4
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$25 and Over) Cost per Dollar of Sales*

|  | Total Cost of Sales | Total Payroll and Benefits | Prime Cost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | 31.9 ¢ | 33.7 ¢ | 65.7 ¢ |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | ** | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 32.0 ¢ | 33.7 ¢ | 66.1 ¢ |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | 27.3 ¢ | 40.8 ¢ | 69.5 ¢ |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 32.5 | 34.2 | 67.9 |
| Sole Occupant | 31.8 | 32.9 | 65.7 |
| Other | 32.7 | 31.2 | 64.1 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 31.8 ¢ | 33.7 ¢ | 64.9 ¢ |
| Loss | 33.4 | 37.4 | 70.9 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | 33.1 ¢ | 30.2 ¢ | 64.5 ¢ |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 31.8 | 35.5 | 67.3 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 31.6 | 33.0 | 64.6 |
| Average Check |  |  |  |
| \$25.00-\$32.99 | 32.3 ¢ | 33.4 ¢ | 66.3 ¢ |
| \$33.00 and Over | 31.8 | 33.7 | 65.1 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 32.4 ¢ | 33.3 ¢ | 65.6 ¢ |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 28.6 | 36.1 | 66.4 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 33.9 ¢ | 32.9 ¢ | 65.0 ¢ |
| Partnership | 32.9 | 34.7 | 66.9 |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 31.3 | 33.7 | 65.5 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | ** | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 34.4 ¢ | 34.3 ¢ | 67.6 ¢ |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 32.7 | 32.4 | 66.9 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 29.9 | 34.1 | 64.8 |

[^40]Exhibit C-5
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over) Number of Employees*

|  | Number of Employees per Restaurant |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Full Time | Part Time (20-34 Hours) | Part-Part-Time <br> (Under 20 <br> Hours) |
| All Restaurants | 13 | 15 | 5 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | ** | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 13 | 15 | 5 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 16 | 12 | 5 |
| Sole Occupant | 13 | 16 | 5 |
| Other | 10 | 10 | 4 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 18 | 12 | 5 |
| Loss | 9 | 16 | 5 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | 12 | 21 | 10 |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 14 | 12 | 3 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 12 | 10 | 3 |


| Average Check |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 25.00-\$ 32.99$ | 13 | 15 | 5 |
| $\$ 33.00$ and Over | 14 | 14 | 4 |
| Affiliation | 12 | 12 | 4 |
| Single Unit - Independent | 30 | 25 | 9 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated |  |  |  |
| Ownership | 11 | 11 | 4 |
| Sole Proprietorship | 12 | 10 | 5 |
| Partnership | $* *$ | $* *$ |  |
| Public Corporation | 18 | 18 |  |
| Private Corporation |  |  |  |
| Sales Volume | $* *$ | $* *$ | 2 |
| Under $\$ 500,000$ | 5 | 8 | 4 |
| $\$ 500,000$ to $\$ 999,999$ | 12 | 14 | 6 |
| $\$ 1,000,000$ to $\$ 1,999,999$ | 35 | 23 |  |
| $\$ 2,000,000$ and Over |  |  |  |

[^41]Exhibit C-6
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)
Annual Employee Turnover*

|  | All <br> Employees | Salaried Employees | Hourly Employees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | 50\% | 40\% | 55\% |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | ** | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 50\% | 40\% | 55\% |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | 37\% | ** | 47\% |
| Shopping Center or Mall | ** | ** | ** |
| Sole Occupant | 50 | 36 | 57 |
| Other | 35 | 26 | 46 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 45\% | 40\% | 50\% |
| Loss | 62 | 34 | 67 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | 59\% | 50\% | 60\% |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 50 | 40 | 56 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 53 | ** | ** |
| Average Check |  |  |  |
| \$25.00-\$32.99 | 51\% | 50\% | 55\% |
| \$33.00 and Over | 49 | 33 | 57 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 49\% | 25\% | 55\% |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 56 | 51 | 56 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 47\% | ** | ** |
| Partnership | 66 | 50\% | 72\% |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 49 | 40 | 50 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | ** | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 38\% | ** | 50\% |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 50 | 40 | 64 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 53 | 50 | 58 |

[^42]Exhibit C-7
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over) Employee Information*

|  | Full-Time Equivalent Employees |  |  | Equivalent Employee |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Per 100 |  |  | Total Payroll |
|  | Total | Restaurant Seats | Daily Covers | Total Sales | and Benefits |
| All Restaurants | 30.6 | 21.3 | 23.1 | \$ 60,408 | \$ 19,839 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Only | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 29.8 | 21.3 | 23.1 | \$ 60,460 | \$ 19,529 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 31.4 | 23.1 | 24.9 | \$ 53,765 | ** |
| Sole Occupant | 29.8 | 20.9 | 22.4 | 63,236 | \$ 20,217 |
| Other | 23.5 | 18.4 | 22.2 | 58,101 | 16,981 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| Profit | 32.6 | 22.1 | 23.8 | \$ 60,408 | \$ 19,790 |
| Loss | 28.1 | 20.3 | 26.3 | 59,063 | 20,505 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | 38.7 | 22.2 | 23.9 | \$ 61,145 | \$ 18,160 |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 26.8 | 21.6 | 26.8 | 60,460 | 19,749 |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 20.8 | 18.7 | 22.0 | 57,210 | 18,893 |
| Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$25.00-\$32.99 | 28.6 | 21.2 | 20.3 | \$ 56,003 | \$ 17,920 |
| \$33.00 and Over | 32.0 | 22.2 | 25.2 | 65,525 | 20,919 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 25.0 | 20.8 | 23.8 | \$ 60,107 | \$ 18,557 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 50.6 | 24.6 | 22.4 | 59,860 | 22,303 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 26.1 | 20.8 | 23.9 | \$ 62,064 | \$ 18,902 |
| Partnership | 25.6 | 20.4 | 28.6 | 63,236 | 19,641 |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 32.7 | 21.8 | 22.7 | 59,770 | 19,708 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 15.0 | 16.1 | 23.9 | \$ 51,208 | \$ 16,555 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 23.5 | 19.9 | 21.3 | 59,862 | 18,417 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | 54.8 | 26.1 | 23.1 | 68,593 | 23,001 |

[^43]Exhibit C-8
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)
Take-Out/Drive Through, Outside Catering and

## Banquet Service - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Take-Out/ <br> Drive Through | Outside <br> Catering | Banquet <br> Service |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | $2 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | $2 *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Food and Beverage | $* *$ | $1 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| Restaurant Location | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Hotel | $2 \%$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Shopping Center or Mall | $* *$ | $2 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| Sole Occupant | $2 \%$ |  |  |
| Other | $* *$ | $* *$ | $5 \%$ |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  | $* *$ |
| Profit |  |  |  |
| Loss |  |  |  |


| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hamburger | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Steak/Seafood | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Chicken | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Pizza | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| American (varied) | $* *$ | $* *$ | $5 \%$ |
| Mexican | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Asian | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Italian | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Other |  | $* *$ |  |


| Average Check |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$ 25.00-\$ 32.99$ | $2 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| $\$ 33.00$ and Over | $* *$ | $1 \%$ | $3 \%$ |


| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Single Unit - Independent | $2 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated |  | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Ownership | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Sole Proprietorship | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Partnership | $2 \%$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Public Corporation |  | $1 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Private Corporation | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Sales Volume | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |
| Under \$500,000 | $* *$ | $* *$ | $1 \%$ |
| $\$ 500,000$ to $\$ 999,999$ |  | $* *$ |  |
| $\$ 1,000,000$ to $\$ 1,999,999$ |  | $* *$ |  |
| $\$ 2,000,000$ and Over |  |  |  |

[^44]Exhibit C-9
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over) Statement of Income and Expenses

|  | All Restaurants |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount per Seat |  |  | Ratio to Total Sales* |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$5,167 | \$ 8,020 | \$ 13,374 | 67.7\% | 72.5\% | 78.7\% |
| Beverage | 1,759 | 3,454 | 5,329 | 21.3 | 27.5 | 32.3 |
| Total Sales | 7,120 | 12,007 | 18,777 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,524 | 2,654 | 4,206 | 27.9 | 32.3 | 36.9 |
| Beverage | 497 | 940 | 1,601 | 24.2 | 29.3 | 33.9 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,036 | 3,764 | 5,736 | 27.1 | 31.9 | 35.4 |
| Gross Profit | 4,529 | 7,843 | 13,010 | 64.6 | 68.1 | 72.9 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 2,158 | 3,838 | 6,351 | 27.2 | 33.7 | 41.5 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 249 | 667 | 1,552 | 3.9 | 6.5 | 12.0 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 9 | 61 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| Marketing | 118 | 263 | 426 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.5 |
| Utility Services | 244 | 414 | 581 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 4.8 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 545 | 978 | ** | 6.1 | 8.6 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 73 | 160 | 264 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| Depreciation | ** | 84 | 290 | ** | 0.9 | 2.4 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 70 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 150 | 363 | 964 | 1.5 | 4.2 | 6.5 |
| Corporate Overhead | 51 | 437 | 917 | 0.5 | 3.4 | 5.9 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 4,387 | 7,437 | 13,104 | 58.5 | 65.9 | 76.7 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 32 | 166 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1.3 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 19 | 126 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.8 |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | \$ (205) | \$ 206 | \$ 1,173 | (2.0\%) | 1.8\% | 6.8\% |

[^45]Exhibit C-10
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Square Foot*

|  | All Restaurants |  |  | Type of Establishment |  | Menu Theme |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Food Only | Food and Beverage | Hamburger | American (varied) | Mexican | Asian | Italian | Steak/ <br> Seafood |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$151.27 | \$295.93 | \$442.53 | ** | \$295.93 | ** | \$323.03 | ** | ** | ** | \$248.00 |
| Beverage | 48.52 | 105.69 | 190.92 | N/A | 107.08 | ** | 112.57 | ** | ** | ** | 95.75 |
| Total Sales | 209.93 | 415.53 | 638.10 | ** | 416.63 | ** | 428.61 | ** | ** | ** | 343.75 |
| Gross Profit on Sales | 145.09 | 275.10 | 452.67 | ** | 280.33 | ** | 275.10 | ** | ** | ** | 258.75 |
| Utility Services | 6.56 | 11.18 | 18.24 | ** | 11.18 | ** | 12.50 | ** | ** | ** | 10.58 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

* All amounts are medians unless otherwise stated.
** Insufficient data
N/A Not applicable

| Menu | Theme | Average Check |  | Restaurant Location |  |  |  | Sales Volume (\$000s) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Regional | Other | $\begin{gathered} \hline \$ 25.00 \text { to } \\ \$ 32.99 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 33.00 \\ \text { and Over } \end{gathered}$ | Hotel | Shopping Center or Mall | Sole Occupant | Other | Under \$500 | $\begin{gathered} \$ 500 \text { to } \\ \$ 999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 1,000 \text { to } \\ \$ 1,999 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 2,000 \\ \text { and Over } \end{gathered}$ |
| ** | \$217.59 | \$230.43 | \$303.97 | ** | \$285.71 | \$295.74 | \$168.81 | ** | \$162.03 | \$205.63 | \$420.00 |
| ** | 107.08 | 100.00 | 131.99 | ** | 107.14 | 100.00 | 60.97 | ** | 78.10 | 85.52 | 146.15 |
| ** | 317.65 | 377.70 | 428.37 | ** | 392.86 | 415.31 | 244.58 | ** | 225.48 | 331.04 | 607.26 |
| ** | 274.54 | 237.76 | 300.77 | ** | 281.79 | 275.02 | 148.33 | ** | 150.49 | 237.76 | 405.34 |
| ** | 10.00 | 10.54 | 11.89 | ** | 15.71 | 11.28 | 7.79 | ** | 8.96 | 10.85 | 16.84 |

Exhibit C-11
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$25 and Over)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Type of Establishment |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Food Only |  |  | Food and Beverage |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | ** | ** | ** | \$ 5,167 | \$ 8,020 | \$ 13,545 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1,568 | 3,432 | 5,327 |
| Total Sales | ** | ** | ** | 7,120 | 12,067 | 18,958 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | ** | ** | ** | 1,524 | 2,654 | 4,206 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 498 | 978 | 1,609 |
| Total Cost of Sales | ** | ** | ** | 2,036 | 3,767 | 5,769 |
| Gross Profit | ** | ** | ** | 4,529 | 7,947 | 13,160 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | ** | ** | ** | 2,158 | 3,893 | 6,351 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 288 | 669 | 1,552 |
| Music and Entertainment | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 10 | 62 |
| Marketing | ** | ** | ** | 118 | 260 | 420 |
| Utility Services | ** | ** | ** | 244 | 416 | 586 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | ** | ** | ** | 554 | 979 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | ** | ** | ** | 68 | 158 | 261 |
| Depreciation | ** | ** | ** | ** | 84 | 286 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 0 | 57 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 150 | 363 | 964 |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | 50 | 437 | 908 |
| Total Operating Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 3,549 | 6,583 | 12,375 |
| Interest Expense | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 41 | 177 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 18 | 108 |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | ** | ** | ** | \$ $(1,443)$ | \$ 17 | \$ 661 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable. ** Insufficient data

N/A Not Applicable

Exhibit C-12
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check Per Person \$25 and Over)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Type of Establishment |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Food Only |  |  | Food and Beverage |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | ** | ** | ** | 67.5\% | 72.1\% | 78.3\% |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 21.7 | 27.9 | 32.5 |
| Total Sales | ** | ** | ** | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | ** | ** | ** | 27.9 | 32.3 | 36.9 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24.1 | 29.2 | 34.0 |
| Total Cost of Sales | ** | ** | ** | 27.1 | 32.0 | 35.4 |
| Gross Profit | ** | ** | ** | 64.6 | 68.0 | 72.9 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | ** | ** | ** | 27.2 | 33.7 | 41.5 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 2.9 | 6.1 | 11.7 |
| Music and Entertainment | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| Marketing | ** | ** | ** | 1.1 | 2.1 | 3.4 |
| Utility Services | ** | ** | ** | 2.3 | 3.3 | 4.8 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | ** | ** | ** | 5.9 | 8.4 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | ** | ** | ** | 0.7 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| Depreciation | ** | ** | ** | ** | 0.8 | 2.2 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 1.5 | 4.2 | 6.5 |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | 0.4 | 3.4 | 5.8 |
| Total Operating Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 52.9 | 64.5 | 73.9 |
| Interest Expense | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.4 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.9 |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | ** | ** | ** | (1.8\%) | 1.9\% | 6.8\% |

[^46]Exhibit C-13
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Single Unit - Independent |  |  | Multi-Unit -Company Operated |  |  |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 4,802 | \$ 7,901 | \$ 12,422 | \$ 7,955 | \$ 11,376 | \$ 16,992 |
| Beverage | 1,266 | 3,114 | 4,873 | 2,013 | 3,997 | 6,578 |
| Total Sales | 6,715 | 11,425 | 17,655 | 9,768 | 15,394 | 23,498 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,474 | 2,524 | 3,893 | 2,467 | 3,332 | 4,629 |
| Beverage | 471 | 929 | 1,538 | 641 | 1,154 | 1,829 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,856 | 3,615 | 5,538 | 3,404 | 4,844 | 6,448 |
| Gross Profit | 4,326 | 7,424 | 12,329 | 6,757 | 10,842 | 17,089 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Including Employee Benefits) | 2,110 | 3,636 | 5,626 | 3,338 | 5,670 | 9,310 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 194 | 664 | 1,426 | 448 | 1,015 | 1,600 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 12 | 93 | 0 | 6 | 14 |
| Marketing | 114 | 205 | 372 | 258 | 443 | 695 |
| Utility Services | 224 | 377 | 496 | 408 | 594 | 784 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 600 | 981 | ** | 236 | 620 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 61 | 160 | 264 | 100 | 166 | 261 |
| Depreciation | ** | 90 | 294 | ** | 81 | 286 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 46 | (101) | 0 | 64 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 134 | 330 | 710 | 311 | 642 | 1,457 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 259 | 592 | 455 | 824 | 1,138 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 4,340 | 6,840 | 12,011 | 6,029 | 10,924 | 15,056 |
| Interest Expense | 4 | 41 | 143 | 0 | 0 | 134 |
| Other Expenses | \$0 | \$21 | \$147 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ (265) | \$88 | \$ 640 | \$ 154 | \$ 480 | \$1,871 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.
** Insufficient data

Exhibit C-14
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Single Unit - Independent |  |  | Multi-Unit -Company Operated |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 67.4\% | 71.8\% | 79.4\% | 68.8\% | 72.9\% | 76.0\% |
| Beverage | 20.6 | 28.2 | 32.6 | 24.0 | 27.1 | 31.2 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 29.8 | 32.9 | 37.4 | 27.3 | 29.8 | 36.1 |
| Beverage | 24.5 | 30.0 | 36.2 | 24.1 | 26.4 | 31.3 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 28.3 | 32.4 | 35.6 | 26.3 | 28.6 | 35.1 |
| Gross Profit | 64.4 | 67.6 | 71.7 | 64.9 | 71.4 | 73.7 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Including Employee Benefits) | 27.1 | 33.3 | 41.6 | 31.6 | 36.1 | 41.7 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 2.8 | 7.4 | 13.7 | 4.6 | 5.5 | 6.4 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Marketing | 1.1 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.0 |
| Utility Services | 2.1 | 3.2 | 4.5 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 4.8 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 6.5 | 9.6 | ** | ** | 6.4 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.8 | 1.4 | 2.2 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.7 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.9 | 2.4 | ** | 1.0 | 2.6 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | ** | ** | ** |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 0.0 | 1.4 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 4.9 | 6.2 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 2.7 | 6.5 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 5.5 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 59.0 | 66.9 | 78.6 | 58.5 | 64.2 | 72.7 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.8 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | (2.6\%) | 1.0\% | 5.2\% | 1.3\% | 3.7\% | 8.9\% |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

* All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
** Insufficient data

Exhibit C-15
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Between \$500 and \$999 |  |  | Between \$ 1,000 and \$1,999 |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 2,957 | \$ 4,829 | \$ 7,626 | \$ 5,159 | \$ 7,668 | \$ 9,181 |
| Beverage | 1,183 | 2,000 | 3,015 | 1,399 | 2,602 | 4,043 |
| Total Sales | 4,534 | 7,333 | 10,160 | 7,428 | 10,743 | 13,320 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,165 | 1,710 | 2,501 | 1,486 | 2,396 | 2,957 |
| Beverage | 477 | 748 | 1,053 | 427 | 769 | 1,435 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,796 | 2,409 | 3,736 | 1,854 | 3,493 | 4,127 |
| Gross Profit | 2,792 | 4,716 | 6,232 | 4,594 | 6,882 | 9,394 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,492 | 2,634 | 3,528 | 2,310 | 3,653 | 4,886 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 110 | 439 | 780 | 388 | 593 | 1,220 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 7 | 52 | 0 | 20 | 116 |
| Marketing | 102 | 169 | 279 | 111 | 193 | 353 |
| Utility Services | 151 | 214 | 347 | 324 | 425 | 498 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 477 | 771 | ** | 558 | 897 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 42 | 71 | 124 | 98 | 156 | 231 |
| Depreciation | ** | 104 | 247 | ** | 70 | 217 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 11 | 83 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 122 | 350 | 554 | 118 | 214 | 623 |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,207 | 5,600 | 6,831 | 4,387 | 6,523 | 9,597 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 11 | 66 | 4 | 57 | 98 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ (248) | \$ 25 | \$ 149 | \$ (264) | \$ 76 | \$ 1,148 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable. ** Insufficient data

| Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$2,000 and Over |  |  |
| Lower |  | Upper |
| Quartile | Median | Quartile |
| \$ 11,250 | \$ 14,018 | \$ 18,960 |
| 3,495 | 4,833 | 6,609 |
| 15,000 | 18,929 | 24,587 |
| 2,753 | 4,226 | 5,633 |
| 887 | 1,322 | 1,823 |
| 3,942 | 5,700 | 6,912 |
| 10,611 | 13,230 | 18,400 |
| 4,745 | 6,290 | 8,996 |
| 671 | 1,417 | 2,320 |
| 0 | 11 | 55 |
| 193 | 374 | 646 |
| 377 | 561 | 784 |
| ** | 713 | 1,795 |
| 164 | 233 | 377 |
| ** | 99 | 379 |
| (49) | 0 | 34 |
| 242 | 727 | 1,453 |
| 343 | 855 | 1,349 |
| 8,762 | 13,254 | 18,500 |
| 0 | 36 | 319 |
| 0 | 19 | 130 |
| \$ 12 | \$ 640 | \$ 1,860 |

Exhibit C-16
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Between \$500 and \$999 |  |  | Between \$1,000 and \$1,999 |  |  |
|  | LowerQuartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 63.0\% | 71.4\% | 78.1\% | 67.3\% | 70.6\% | 78.8\% |
| Beverage | 21.9 | 28.6 | 37.0 | 21.2 | 29.4 | 32.7 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 29.9 | 34.0 | 37.9 | 30.0 | 32.3 | 39.1 |
| Beverage | 29.8 | 32.0 | 41.2 | 24.5 | 30.7 | 35.8 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 29.9 | 34.4 | 39.8 | 28.5 | 32.7 | 35.8 |
| Gross Profit | 60.2 | 65.6 | 70.1 | 64.2 | 67.3 | 71.5 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 26.8 | 34.3 | 45.5 | 27.6 | 32.4 | 38.8 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 1.6 | 7.5 | 10.5 | 4.0 | 5.6 | 13.4 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.3 |
| Marketing | 1.3 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 3.0 |
| Utility Services | 2.3 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 2.7 | 3.9 | 4.9 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 6.5 | 9.6 | ** | 5.4 | 8.0 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.6 |
| Depreciation | ** | 1.7 | 2.8 | ** | 0.9 | 2.3 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 1.3 | 5.2 | 8.5 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 5.4 |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 58.0 | 64.9 | 75.3 | 57.5 | 64.7 | 73.8 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | (4.3\%) | 0.7\% | 1.9\% | (2.7\%) | 1.3\% | 6.6\% |

[^47]| Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$2,000 and Over |  |  |
| Lower |  | Upper |
| Quartile | Median | Quartile |
| 70.0\% | 72.6\% | 77.1\% |
| 22.9 | 27.4 | 30.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 26.3 | 30.6 | 34.0 |
| 23.9 | 26.5 | 29.9 |
| 25.9 | 29.9 | 32.5 |
| 67.5 | 70.1 | 74.1 |
| 28.4 | 34.1 | 40.1 |
| 4.8 | 6.5 | 10.3 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| 1.2 | 2.0 | 3.1 |
| 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.9 |
| ** | 5.5 | 7.4 |
| 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.9 |
| ** | 0.7 | 2.0 |
| (0.2) | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| 2.1 | 4.6 | 6.3 |
| 2.5 | 3.5 | 5.3 |
| 59.4 | 65.9 | 73.7 |
| 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.6 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 |
| 0.1\% | 3.8\% | 8.1\% |

Exhibit C-17
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Menu Theme |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | American (varied) |  |  | Steak/Seafood |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 5,425 | \$8,394 | \$ 15,359 | \$ 3,739 | \$ 8,566 | \$ 12,037 |
| Beverage | 1,740 | 3,531 | 5,380 | 1,004 | 3,115 | 4,899 |
| Total Sales | 7,569 | 12,196 | 21,592 | 4,787 | 12,188 | 17,365 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,764 | 2,898 | 4,784 | 1,152 | 2,596 | 4,360 |
| Beverage | 556 | 1,164 | 1,687 | 442 | 887 | 1,627 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,400 | 4,004 | 6,824 | 1,753 | 3,841 | 5,927 |
| Gross Profit | 4,709 | 7,677 | 13,717 | 2,915 | 8,402 | 12,245 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 2,608 | 4,074 | 7,459 | 1,562 | 3,650 | 5,371 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 304 | 716 | 1,608 | 118 | 464 | 1,322 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 13 | 81 | 0 | 3 | 70 |
| Marketing | 117 | 187 | 372 | 109 | 260 | 501 |
| Utility Services | 258 | 431 | 626 | 200 | 409 | 561 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 552 | 1,022 | ** | 436 | 804 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 63 | 131 | 245 | 70 | 221 | 342 |
| Depreciation | ** | 84 | 271 | ** | 60 | 282 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 122 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 192 | 398 | 1,453 | 154 | 249 | 516 |
| Corporate Overhead | 49 | 566 | 1,089 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 4,712 | 7,582 | 16,104 | 3,172 | 6,834 | 10,416 |
| Interest Expense | 6 | 57 | 105 | 8 | 21 | 341 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ (271) | \$ 203 | \$ 1,407 | \$ (301) | \$ 32 | \$ 238 |

[^48] ** Insufficient data

Exhibit C-18
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Menu Theme |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | American (varied) |  |  | Steak/Seafood |  |  |
|  | Lower |  | Upper | Lower |  | Upper |
|  | Quartile | Median | Quartile | Quartile | Median | Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 67.0\% | 73.3\% | 79.6\% | 70.8\% | 74.1\% | 78.9\% |
| Beverage | 20.4 | 26.7 | 33.0 | 21.1 | 25.9 | 29.2 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 29.0 | 32.2 | 37.9 | 31.7 | 35.6 | 38.8 |
| Beverage | 24.2 | 29.9 | 38.3 | 25.2 | 30.0 | 34.0 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 28.1 | 31.8 | 36.6 | 30.8 | 33.1 | 38.2 |
| Gross Profit | 63.4 | 68.2 | 71.9 | 61.8 | 66.9 | 69.2 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 28.4 | 35.5 | 41.1 | 24.7 | 30.2 | 36.4 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 3.2 | 7.0 | 10.5 | 2.8 | 5.2 | 11.0 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 |
| Marketing | 0.9 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.8 | 3.8 |
| Utility Services | 2.4 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 4.9 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 5.7 | 9.9 | ** | 5.4 | 6.8 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.7 | 2.4 | ** | 0.9 | 2.8 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 2.1 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 1.1 | 3.8 | 5.5 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.9 | 3.3 | 4.9 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 57.7 | 64.0 | 73.8 | 62.5 | 66.9 | 76.9 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 2.4 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | (2.6\%) | 2.2\% | 6.6\% | (3.5\%) | 1.1\% | 2.7\% |

[^49]Exhibit C-19
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Metropolitan/Non-Metropolitan Lo |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Inside MSA*** |  |  | Outside MSA*** |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$5,303 | \$ 8,235 | \$ 13,186 | \$ 4,623 | \$ 7,882 | \$ 13,326 |
| Beverage | 1,770 | 3,454 | 5,488 | 1,060 | 1,600 | 3,818 |
| Total Sales | 7,333 | 12,353 | 18,726 | 5,934 | 9,550 | 18,605 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,636 | 2,661 | 4,222 | 1,278 | 2,435 | 3,907 |
| Beverage | 571 | 1,000 | 1,651 | 395 | 666 | 1,420 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,126 | 3,763 | 5,772 | 1,606 | 3,765 | 5,563 |
| Gross Profit | 4,810 | 8,049 | 12,959 | 3,486 | 6,190 | 12,967 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 2,151 | 3,999 | 6,395 | 2,341 | 3,138 | 5,513 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 291 | 692 | 1,531 | 148 | 497 | 1,316 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 10 | 55 | 0 | 4 | 64 |
| Marketing | 120 | 286 | 444 | 102 | 172 | 278 |
| Utility Services | 261 | 427 | 591 | 152 | 298 | 494 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 538 | 978 | ** | 530 | 853 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 82 | 165 | 268 | 21 | 126 | 222 |
| Depreciation | ** | 79 | 291 | ** | 113 | 243 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 73 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 151 | 363 | 911 | ** | ** | ** |
| Corporate Overhead | 59 | 452 | 917 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 4,401 | 8,016 | 13,808 | ** | ** | ** |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 30 | 110 | ** | ** | ** |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 19 | 126 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ (157) | \$ 212 | \$ 1,199 | ** | ** | ** |

[^50]Exhibit C-20
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Metropolitan/Non-Metropolitan Location |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Inside MSA*** |  |  | Outside MSA*** |  |  |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 67.4\% | 72.1\% | 78.0\% | 70.6\% | 76.6\% | 83.2\% |
| Beverage | 22.0 | 27.9 | 32.6 | 16.8 | 23.4 | 29.4 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 28.1 | 32.0 | 36.2 | 26.9 | 36.0 | 38.5 |
| Beverage | 24.3 | 29.2 | 33.6 | 23.5 | 30.0 | 39.5 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 27.1 | 31.8 | 35.2 | 29.1 | 34.1 | 36.5 |
| Gross Profit | 64.8 | 68.2 | 72.9 | 63.5 | 65.9 | 70.9 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 28.3 | 34.2 | 40.8 | 26.2 | 33.1 | 44.3 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 4.0 | 6.3 | 10.9 | 3.6 | 7.7 | 12.4 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.7 |
| Marketing | 1.3 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 3.1 |
| Utility Services | 2.4 | 3.4 | 4.8 | 1.6 | 3.8 | 4.9 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 6.2 | 8.7 | ** | 6.0 | 7.4 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.8 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 2.1 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.9 | 2.3 | ** | 1.0 | 2.4 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 1.6 | 4.2 | 6.3 | ** | ** | ** |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.6 | 3.5 | 5.7 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 58.6 | 66.6 | 75.7 | ** | ** | ** |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1.2 | ** | ** | ** |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.7 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | (2.0\%) | 1.8\% | 7.1\% | ** | ** | ** |

[^51]Exhibit C-21
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over) Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$25.00-\$32.99 |  |  | \$33.00 and Over |  |  |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 4,222 | \$ 7,198 | \$ 13,006 | \$ 6,395 | \$ 8,505 | \$ 14,462 |
| Beverage | 1,247 | 2,695 | 4,949 | 1,903 | 3,816 | 5,766 |
| Total Sales | 5,917 | 9,785 | 17,720 | 8,015 | 12,694 | 21,063 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,275 | 2,355 | 3,950 | 1,770 | 2,730 | 4,339 |
| Beverage | 461 | 773 | 1,322 | 672 | 1,256 | 1,820 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,786 | 3,359 | 5,396 | 2,587 | 4,030 | 6,335 |
| Gross Profit | 3,644 | 6,399 | 12,521 | 5,841 | 8,797 | 14,761 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,701 | 3,629 | 5,668 | 2,716 | 4,321 | 6,688 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 277 | 630 | 1,312 | 229 | 1,009 | 1,787 |
| Music and Entertainment | 1 | 15 | 74 | 0 | 6 | 53 |
| Marketing | 115 | 223 | 330 | 156 | 342 | 589 |
| Utility Services | 217 | 416 | 581 | 267 | 418 | 613 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 394 | 763 | ** | 714 | 1,219 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 64 | 151 | 262 | 83 | 166 | 272 |
| Depreciation | ** | 78 | 280 | ** | 84 | 291 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 76 | 0 | 0 | 71 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 150 | 311 | 796 | 176 | 408 | 1,081 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 236 | 904 | 280 | 550 | 939 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,999 | 6,631 | 11,190 | 4,790 | 8,265 | 14,344 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 17 | 92 | 0 | 44 | 248 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 19 | 106 | 0 | 37 | 380 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ (234) | \$ 74 | \$ 579 | \$ 0 | \$ 313 | \$ 1,841 |

[^52] ** Insufficient data

Exhibit C-22
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over)

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \$25.00-\$32.99 |  |  | \$33.00 and Over |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 69.7\% | 74.4\% | 78.8\% | 66.9\% | 70.6\% | 76.6\% |
| Beverage | 21.2 | 25.6 | 30.3 | 23.4 | 29.4 | 33.1 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 29.7 | 33.1 | 37.3 | 27.6 | 31.2 | 36.7 |
| Beverage | 23.9 | 29.1 | 33.3 | 25.0 | 29.7 | 34.3 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 28.0 | 32.3 | 36.4 | 27.0 | 31.8 | 35.3 |
| Gross Profit | 63.6 | 67.7 | 72.0 | 64.7 | 68.2 | 73.0 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 27.9 | 33.4 | 41.5 | 26.9 | 33.7 | 40.7 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 4.1 | 6.3 | 12.1 | 3.9 | 6.6 | 12.4 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| Marketing | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 3.9 |
| Utility Services | 2.8 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.5 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 5.6 | 8.0 | ** | 6.5 | 9.5 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.8 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.9 |
| Depreciation | ** | 1.1 | 2.5 | ** | 0.7 | 2.2 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 1.3 | 3.7 | 6.2 | 1.6 | 5.0 | 6.9 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 3.3 | 6.4 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 5.4 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 62.5 | 66.9 | 75.4 | 57.2 | 64.9 | 77.8 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.7 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 2.6 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | (2.7\%) | 1.3\% | 4.2\% | 0.0\% | 3.7\% | 9.2\% |

[^53]Exhibit C-23
Full Service Restaurants (Average Check per Person \$25 and Over) Income Differential

|  | Amount per Seat |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Profit |  |  | Loss |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$5,734 | \$8,505 | \$ 15,411 | \$4,611 | \$ 7,668 | \$ 10,796 |
| Beverage | 1,778 | 3,855 | 5,941 | 1,264 | 2,899 | 3,854 |
| Total Sales | 7,700 | 12,909 | 21,309 | 6,094 | 10,743 | 16,478 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,696 | 2,735 | 4,278 | 1,445 | 2,547 | 3,215 |
| Beverage | 584 | 1,045 | 1,665 | 675 | 909 | 1,363 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,384 | 3,864 | 6,089 | 1,845 | 3,665 | 5,106 |
| Gross Profit | 5,530 | 8,864 | 14,589 | 3,677 | 6,882 | 11,510 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 2,210 | 4,180 | 7,344 | 2,763 | 3,893 | 5,622 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 471 | 1,111 | 1,979 | 249 | 526 | 1,159 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 6 | 40 | 0 | 27 | 76 |
| Marketing | 158 | 301 | 445 | 115 | 261 | 327 |
| Utility Services | 279 | 447 | 615 | 288 | 449 | 573 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 523 | 1,012 | ** | 580 | 794 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 112 | 173 | 260 | 57 | 156 | 430 |
| Depreciation | ** | 88 | 288 | ** | 93 | 383 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 86 | (28) | 0 | 6 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 175 | 408 | 1,283 | 172 | 415 | 956 |
| Corporate Overhead | 58 | 564 | 962 | 0 | 344 | 797 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 4,575 | 8,016 | 14,167 | 4,792 | 7,560 | 11,952 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 19 | 133 | 3 | 58 | 186 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 19 | 108 | 0 | 12 | 162 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ 206 | \$ 583 | \$ 1,865 | \$ (789) | \$ (397) | \$ (234) |

[^54]Ratio to Total Sales*

| Ratio to Total Sales* |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profit |  |  | Loss |  |  |
| Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| 67.4\% | 71.4\% | 76.3\% | 68.5\% | 73.8\% | 79.0\% |
| 23.7 | 28.6 | 32.6 | 21.0 | 26.2 | 31.5 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 27.8 | 31.2 | 36.0 | 29.8 | 34.5 | 38.7 |
| 24.1 | 28.9 | 33.2 | 27.6 | 30.6 | 39.1 |
| 27.0 | 31.8 | 35.1 | 29.9 | 33.4 | 38.4 |
| 64.9 | 68.2 | 73.0 | 61.6 | 66.6 | 70.1 |
| 26.9 | 33.7 | 38.8 | 32.5 | 37.4 | 45.0 |
| 4.9 | 7.1 | 13.2 | 4.0 | 6.7 | 10.6 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.0 |
| 1.3 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.6 |
| 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 4.9 |
| ** | 6.2 | 8.5 | ** | 5.4 | 7.3 |
| 0.8 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 2.3 |
| ** | 0.9 | 2.0 | ** | 1.2 | 3.0 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | (0.2) | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| 1.9 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 2.0 | 5.2 | 7.6 |
| 0.7 | 3.5 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 8.6 |
| 57.9 | 63.2 | 73.4 | 65.9 | 72.0 | 82.7 |
| 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.7 |
| 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1.6 |
| 1.8\% | 4.5\% | 9.8\% | (7.3\%) | (4.3\%) | (2.1\%) |

## Section D - Limited Service Restaurants*

Exhibit D-1 presents the characteristics of the 140
respondents in the Limited Service Restaurants category of this year's study. Almost one half (47.9\%) of the respondents represent independent restaurants and 38.6\% reported that they were the sole occupant of their location. Restaurants with sandwiches/subs/deli menu themes represent $\mathbf{1 8 . 6 \%}$ of this sample.

The median ratio of income before income taxes to total sales is $5.9 \%$ or $\$ 560$ per seat.
*Includes quickservice and fast casual restaurants.

## Highlights

- Median average check is $\$ 8.00$.
- Median total sales per full-time equivalent employee is \$63,365.
- Median food sales are $\$ 10,000$ per seat and median beverage sales are $\$ 1,197$ per seat.
- Median total sales per square foot is $\$ 314.69$.
- Median income before income taxes is $5.9 \%$ of total sales.
- Median total cost of sales is $\mathbf{3 1 . 9 \%}$ of total sales.


## Characteristics

- $47.9 \%$ of limited service restaurants are single units, i.e., independents.
- 37.1\% of the responding establishments have sales volume of \$1,000,000 and over.
- $18.6 \%$ of the respondents report a sandwiches/subs/deli menu theme.
- $92.8 \%$ of the respondents operate their businesses in locations with less than 7,500 square feet and $90.0 \%$ of the respondents have less than 200 seats.

Exhibit D-1
Composition of Participating Limited Service Restaurants Number of Respondents: 140

|  | Percentage of Respondents |  | Percentage of Respondents |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of Establishment: |  | Ownership: |  |
| Food Only | 72.1\% | Sole Proprietorship | 15.7\% |
| Food and Beverage | 27.9 | Partnership | 6.4 |
|  |  | Public Corporation | 4.3 |
| Years in Business: |  | Private Corporation | 70.7 |
| 1 to 5 Years | 18.0\% | Not Specified | 2.9 |
| 5 to 10 Years | 18.0 |  |  |
| Over 10 Years | 64.0 | Menu Theme: |  |
|  |  | Hamburger | 9.3\% |
| Region: ${ }^{1}$ |  | Steak/Seafood | 1.4 |
| Northeast | 4.3\% | Chicken | 1.4 |
| Northcentral | 31.4 | Pizza | 12.9 |
| South | 35.7 | Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | 18.6 |
| West | 28.6 | American (varied) | 13.6 |
|  |  | Mexican | 5.0 |
| Average Check: ${ }^{2}$ |  | Italian | 2.9 |
| Under \$7.50 | 34.3\% | Asian | 2.9 |
| \$7.50 and Over | 60.0 | Other | 32.0 |
|  | 5.7 |  |  |
|  |  | Sales Volume: ${ }^{3}$ |  |
| Affiliation: |  | Under \$500,000 | 33.6\% |
| Single Unit - Independent | 47.9\% | \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 29.3 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 34.3 | \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 26.4 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | 15.7 | \$2,000,000 and Over | 10.7 |
| Not Specified | 2.1 |  |  |
|  |  | Restaurant Location: |  |
| Profit versus Loss: ${ }^{3}$ |  | Hotel | 1.4\% |
| Profit | 79.2\% | Shopping Center or Mall | 34.3 |
| Loss | 21.8 | Sole Occupant | 38.6 |
|  |  | Other | 23.6 |
| Lease versus Own: |  | Not Specified | 2.1 |
| Own Land and Building | 20.0\% |  |  |
| Lease Land and Building | 50.7 | Total Number of Seats: |  |
| Lease Land and Own Building | 0.7 | Under 100 | 66.4\% |
| Own Land and Lease Building | 2.1 | 100 to 149 | 17.9 |
| Not Specified | 26.5 | 150 to 199 | 5.7 |
|  |  | 200 to 399 | 6.4 |
|  |  | 400 and Over | 2.1 |
|  |  | Not Specified | 1.5 |
|  |  | Total Restaurant Square Footage: |  |
|  |  | Under 2,500 | 47.1\% |
|  |  | 2,500 to 4,999 | 37.1 |
|  |  | 5,000 to 7,499 | 8.6 |
|  |  | 7,500 and Over | 6.4 |
| Regions: |  | Not Specified | 0.8 |
| Northeast: CT, ME, MA, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT. |  |  |  |
| North Central: IL, IN, IA, KS, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, WI. |  |  |  |
| South: AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, OK, NC, SC, TN, TX, VA, WV. |  |  |  |
| West: AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NV, NM, OR, UT, WA, WY. |  |  |  |
| Per person, all meals |  |  |  |
| For respondents specifying |  |  |  |

Exhibit D-2
Limited Service Restaurants
Average Check

|  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| All Restaurants | \$ 5.20 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 11.20 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | \$ 5.00 | \$ 7.50 | \$ 8.50 |
| Food and Beverage | 8.90 | 12.00 | ** |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | \$ 5.00 | \$ 8.50 | \$ 12.10 |
| Sole Occupant | 5.20 | 7.10 | 9.90 |
| Other | 7.00 | 8.00 | 9.00 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | \$ 5.30 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 10.80 |
| Loss | 5.10 | 7.30 | 10.30 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | \$ 7.00 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 8.50 |
| American (varied) | ** | ** | ** |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 5.00 | 5.60 | 9.70 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | \$ 7.00 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 10.70 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 5.20 | 8.20 | 15.40 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | 4.80 | 7.50 | 8.50 |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | \$ 6.30 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 12.40 |
| Partnership | ** | ** | ** |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 5.20 | 8.00 | 10.90 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | \$ 5.10 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 10.30 |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 5.20 | 8.30 | 12.60 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | \$ 5.10 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 9.00 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | ** | ** | ** |

[^55]Exhibit D-3
Limited Service Restaurants
Average Daily Seat Turnover

|  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| All Restaurants | 1.3 | 3.1 | 6.5 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 2.0 | 3.5 | 7.6 |
| Food and Beverage | 0.7 | 1.6 | 3.8 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 1.4 | 3.5 | 5.2 |
| Sole Occupant | 2.6 | 5.3 | 8.4 |
| Other | 0.7 | 1.7 | 2.8 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 1.7 | 3.8 | 8.1 |
| Loss | ** | ** | ** |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | 1.9 | 2.8 | 3.4 |
| American (varied) | ** | ** | ** |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 2.4 | 6.8 | 11.5 |
| Average Check |  |  |  |
| Under \$7.50 | 3.5 | 6.5 | 12.6 |
| \$7.50 and Over | 0.9 | 2.7 | 3.9 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 0.9 | 2.4 | 3.9 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 3.4 | 5.4 | 9.1 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 0.8 | 1.9 | 3.6 |
| Partnership | ** | ** | ** |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 1.8 | 3.6 | 7.4 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 3.5 |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 4.6 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 3.0 | 5.1 | 8.6 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | ** | ** | ** |

[^56]Exhibit D-4
Limited Service Restaurants
Cost per Dollar of Sales*

|  | Total Cost of Sales | Total Payroll and Benefits | Prime Cost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | 31.9 ¢ | 29.4 ¢ | 60.7 ¢ |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 31.6 ¢ | 28.7 ¢ | 59.3 ¢ |
| Food and Beverage | 32.3 | 30.7 | 63.7 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 32.9 ¢ | 30.5 ¢ | 61.3 ¢ |
| Sole Occupant | 30.9 | 27.4 | 58.0 |
| Other | 33.2 | 29.6 | 61.5 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 30.8 ¢ | 28.3 ¢ | 58.1 ¢ |
| Loss | 36.3 | 35.6 | 71.0 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | 34.7 ¢ | 30.1 ¢ | 67.3 ¢ |
| American (varied) | ** | ** | ** |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 28.0 | 27.1 | 55.3 |
| Average Check |  |  |  |
| Under \$7.50 | 28.1 ¢ | 27.3 ¢ | 56.3 ¢ |
| \$7.50 and Over | 33.5 | 30.0 | 63.2 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 34.6 ¢ | 29.0 ¢ | 61.6 ¢ |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 28.1 | 27.6 | 56.1 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | 34.6 | 30.5 | 64.8 |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 34.7 ¢ | 29.3 ¢ | 66.5 ¢ |
| Partnership | ** | ** | ** |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 30.6 | 29.3 | 59.3 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | 34.6 ¢ | 30.3 ¢ | 65.7 ¢ |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 30.9 | 29.8 | 60.7 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 30.6 | 27.4 | 57.1 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | ** | ** | ** |

[^57]Exhibit D-5
Limited Service Restaurants
Number of Employees*

|  | Number of Employees per Restaurant |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Full Time | Part Time (20-34 Hours) | Part-Part-Time <br> (Under 20 <br> Hours) |
| All Restaurants | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| Food and Beverage | 6 | 8 | 2 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Sole Occupant | 6 | 10 | 4 |
| Other | 5 | 4 | 1 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 6 | 7 | 4 |
| Loss | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | 5 | 7 | 4 |
| American (varied) | ** | ** | ** |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 5 | 7 | 4 |
| Average Check |  |  |  |
| Under \$7.50 | 5 | 7 | 4 |
| \$7.50 and Over | 6 | 6 | 3 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 6 | 10 | 4 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | 7 | 6 | 10 |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 3 | 6 | 2 |
| Partnership | ** | ** | ** |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 6 | 7 | 5 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 8 | 10 | 6 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | ** | ** | ** |

[^58]Exhibit D-6
Limited Service Restaurants
Annual Employee Turnover*

|  | All <br> Employees | Salaried Employees | Hourly Employees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | 60\% | 33\% | 71\% |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 55\% | 42\% | 73\% |
| Food and Beverage | 62 | 25 | 71 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 88\% | 33\% | 97\% |
| Sole Occupant | 50 | 33 | 59 |
| Other | 59 | ** | 64 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 72\% | 33\% | 79\% |
| Loss | 67 | 21 | 71 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | ** | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | 65\% | 23\% | 76\% |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 73 | ** | ** |
| Average Check |  |  |  |
| Under \$7.50 | 70\% | 25\% | 75\% |
| \$7.50 and Over | 60 | 25 | 69 |

## Affiliation

| Single Unit - Independent | $53 \%$ | $* *$ | $64 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 88 | $33 \%$ | 92 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | $* *$ | $* *$ | $* *$ |

Ownership

| Sole Proprietorship | $* *$ | $* *$ | ${ }^{* *}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Partnership | $79 \%$ | $58 \%$ | $85 \%$ |
| Public Corporation | ${ }^{* *}$ | ${ }^{* *}$ | ${ }^{* *}$ |
| Private Corporation | 58 | 27 | 67 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under $\$ 500,000$ | ${ }^{* *}$ | ${ }^{*}$ |  |
| $\$ 500,000$ to $\$ 999,999$ | $86 \%$ | $33 \%$ | ${ }^{*}$ |
| $\$ 1,000,000$ to $\$ 1,999,999$ | 63 | 33 | $94 \%$ |
| $\$ 2,000,000$ and Over | 59 | 33 | 67 |

[^59]Exhibit D-7
Limited Service Restaurants
Employee Information*

|  | Full-Time Equivalent Employees |  |  | Equivalent Employee |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Per 100 | Per 100 Average |  | Total Payroll |
|  | Total | Restaurant Seats | Daily Covers | Total Sales | and Benefits |
| All Restaurants | 13.1 | 18.1 | 5.3 | \$ 63,365 | \$ 19,369 |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 11.9 | 22.2 | 4.9 | \$ 61,558 | \$ 17,831 |
| Food and Beverage | 14.1 | 14.9 | 7.6 | 65,004 | 19,807 |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 11.3 | 17.1 | 5.2 | \$ 60,220 | \$ 19,094 |
| Sole Occupant | 15.0 | 22.8 | 4.0 | 68,208 | 18,107 |
| Other | 11.4 | 15.7 | 9.0 | 57,297 | 16,671 |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| Profit | 14.4 | 18.7 | 4.6 | \$ 67,059 | \$ 18,617 |
| Loss | 9.5 | ** | 6.4 | 53,731 | 19,584 |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | 12.0 | 17.0 | 6.5 | \$ 52,110 | ** |
| American (varied) | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |

Asian

| Italian | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other | 11.4 | 21.8 | 2.8 | ** | 19,322 |
| Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under \$7.50 | 13.6 | 24.9 | 2.8 | \$ 68,842 | \$ 18,054 |
| \$7.50 and Over | 13.2 | 16.8 | 7.4 | 61,542 | 19,369 |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 8.8 | 14.5 | 6.6 | \$ 57,818 | \$ 15,682 |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 16.4 | 23.6 | 4.8 | 68,605 | 19,345 |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | 15.3 | ** | 4.4 | 60,942 | 19,915 |
| Ownership |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | 8.4 | 16.9 | 5.9 | \$ 54,800 | \$ 15,481 |
| Partnership | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 15.4 | 22.2 | 5.3 | 62,785 | 18,681 |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | 6.5 | 11.9 | 7.7 | \$ 51,390 | \$ 15,021 |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 11.9 | 17.4 | 6.2 | 66,948 | 19,469 |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 17.8 | 22.6 | 4.1 | 68,049 | 18,798 |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |

[^60]Exhibit D-8
Limited Service Restaurants
Take-Out/Drive Through, Outside Catering and

## Banquet Service - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Take-Out/ Drive Through | Outside <br> Catering | Banquet Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Restaurants | 45\% | 10\% | 10\% |
| Type of Establishment |  |  |  |
| Food Only | 65\% | 10\% | ** |
| Food and Beverage | 20 | ** | ** |
| Restaurant Location |  |  |  |
| Hotel | ** | ** | ** |
| Shopping Center or Mall | 30\% | 10\% | ** |
| Sole Occupant | 60 | ** | ** |
| Other | ** | ** | ** |
| Profit versus Loss |  |  |  |
| Profit | 40\% | 10\% | ** |
| Loss | ** | ** | ** |
| Menu Theme |  |  |  |
| Hamburger | ** | ** | ** |
| Steak/Seafood | ** | ** | ** |
| Chicken | ** | ** | ** |
| Pizza | ** | ** | ** |
| Sandwiches/Subs/Deli | 32\% | ** | ** |
| American (varied) | ** | ** | ** |
| Mexican | ** | ** | ** |
| Asian | ** | ** | ** |
| Italian | ** | ** | ** |
| Other | 70 | ** | ** |


| Average Check |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under \$7.50 | 70\% | ** | ** |
| \$7.50 and Over | 30 | 10\% | ** |
| Affiliation |  |  |  |
| Single Unit - Independent | 38\% | 9\% | ** |
| Multi-Unit - Company Operated | 70 | ** | ** |
| Multi-Unit - Franchise Operated | ** | ** | ** |
| Ownership |  |  |  |
| Sole Proprietorship | ** | ** | ** |
| Partnership | ** | ** | ** |
| Public Corporation | ** | ** | ** |
| Private Corporation | 45\% | 7\% | ** |
| Sales Volume |  |  |  |
| Under \$500,000 | 50\% | ** | ** |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 | 43 | ** | ** |
| \$1,000,000 to \$1,999,999 | 35 | ** | ** |
| \$2,000,000 and Over | ** | ** | ** |

[^61]Exhibit D-9
Limited Service Restaurants

## Statement of Income and Expenses

|  | All Restaurants |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount per Seat |  |  | Ratio to Total Sales* |  |  |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$5,917 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 17,905 | 93.7\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Beverage | 259 | 1,197 | 3,643 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.3 |
| Total Sales | 6,250 | 11,243 | 19,444 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 2,048 | 3,858 | 5,942 | 27.6 | 32.0 | 36.6 |
| Beverage | 144 | 359 | 1,153 | 22.9 | 28.9 | 36.3 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,109 | 3,850 | 6,024 | 27.6 | 31.9 | 36.4 |
| Gross Profit | 4,182 | 6,649 | 12,797 | 63.6 | 68.1 | 72.4 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,832 | 3,239 | 5,352 | 25.0 | 29.4 | 34.9 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 200 | 807 | 1,553 | 3.1 | 5.9 | 13.5 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Marketing | 54 | 111 | 333 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 3.1 |
| Utility Services | 181 | 368 | 584 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.3 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 714 | 1,401 | ** | 7.7 | 10.4 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 57 | 163 | 336 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| Depreciation | ** | 92 | 262 | ** | 1.1 | 2.4 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 177 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 74 | 179 | 416 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 3.9 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 324 | 1,043 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 7.0 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,989 | 6,277 | 10,531 | 54.4 | 59.3 | 68.6 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 50 | 136 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.2 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 0 | 91 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | \$99 | \$ 560 | \$ 1,774 | 0.6\% | 5.9\% | 13.0\% |

[^62]Exhibit D-10
Limited Service Restaurants
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Square Foot*

|  | All Restaurants |  |  | Type of Establishment |  | Menu Theme <br> Other | Average Check |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Food Only | Food and Beverage |  | Under \$7.50 | $\$ 7.50$ <br> and Over |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$165.21 | \$305.95 | \$480.68 | \$339.76 | \$220.09 | \$384.68 | \$392.67 | \$259.72 |
| Beverage | ** | ** | 24.77 | N/A | 32.50 | ** | ** | 0.00 |
| Total Sales | 185.43 | 314.69 | 488.38 | 339.76 | 265.41 | 405.51 | 405.51 | 284.68 |
| Gross Profit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| on Sales | 111.17 | 223.71 | 343.04 | 230.13 | 183.83 | 288.88 | 291.48 | 183.73 |
| Utility Services | 5.29 | 9.56 | 15.99 | 9.68 | 9.38 | 13.67 | 13.33 | 8.99 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

* All amounts are medians unless otherwise stated.
** Insufficient data
N/A Not applicable

| Restaurant Location |  |  |  | Sales Volume (\$000s) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hotel | Shopping Center or Mall | Sole Occupant | Other | Under \$500 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \$ 00 \text { to } \\ \$ 999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 1,000 \text { to } \\ \$ 1,999 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 2,000 \\ \text { and Over } \end{gathered}$ |
| ** | \$320.93 | \$357.41 | \$175.00 | \$157.29 | \$343.75 | \$382.10 | ** |
| ** | 0.00 | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| ** | 335.09 | 358.28 | 224.77 | 181.33 | 343.75 | 385.76 | ** |
| ** | 230.54 | 249.13 | 149.12 | 104.11 | 233.73 | 267.77 | ** |
| ** | 9.15 | 12.41 | 5.56 | 6.34 | 10.35 | 12.80 | ** |

Exhibit D-11
Limited Service Restaurants

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Type of Establishment |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Food Only |  |  | Food and Beverage |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 7,075 | \$ 11,251 | \$ 21,540 | \$ 3,832 | \$8,825 | \$ 14,331 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 233 | 1,045 | 2,735 |
| Total Sales | 7,075 | 11,251 | 21,540 | 5,396 | 9,785 | 15,275 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 2,381 | 4,144 | 6,196 | 1,268 | 2,707 | 4,850 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 154 | 250 | 688 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,381 | 4,144 | 6,196 | 1,863 | 3,367 | 4,953 |
| Gross Profit | 4,476 | 6,699 | 14,813 | 3,042 | 6,179 | 10,493 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 2,045 | 3,248 | 5,167 | 1,666 | 3,122 | 5,352 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 367 | 889 | 1,606 | 145 | 340 | 1,429 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 19 |
| Marketing | 49 | 90 | 334 | 76 | 190 | 303 |
| Utility Services | 181 | 360 | 629 | 188 | 378 | 538 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 784 | 1,565 | ** | 485 | 1,099 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 58 | 171 | 352 | 57 | 131 | 213 |
| Depreciation | ** | 103 | 302 | ** | 75 | 260 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 30 | 284 | 0 | 0 | 41 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 74 | 121 | 312 | 106 | 248 | 554 |
| Corporate Overhead | 24 | 629 | 1,055 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 2,805 | 5,287 | 9,993 | 2,430 | 4,263 | 10,360 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 50 | 135 | 13 | 49 | 133 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 0 | 28 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | \$ (394) | \$ 347 | \$ 1,570 | \$ 0 | \$ 43 | \$ 736 |

[^63]Exhibit D-12
Limited Service Restaurants

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

Type of Establishment

|  | Type of Establishment |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Food Only |  |  | Food and Beverage |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 77.9\% | 93.5\% | 98.3\% |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1.8 | 6.9 | 23.1 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 27.2 | 31.6 | 36.3 | 30.0 | 32.3 | 37.1 |
| Beverage | N/A | N/A | N/A | 26.3 | 30.0 | 40.3 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 27.2 | 31.6 | 36.3 | 29.9 | 32.3 | 36.7 |
| Gross Profit | 63.6 | 68.4 | 72.6 | 63.0 | 67.5 | 69.7 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 24.9 | 28.7 | 34.0 | 25.8 | 30.7 | 36.5 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 2.8 | 5.4 | 14.8 | 0.8 | 5.6 | 10.1 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| Marketing | 0.3 | 0.9 | 2.9 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 2.7 |
| Utility Services | 2.0 | 2.8 | 4.0 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 4.7 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 8.1 | 10.8 | ** | 4.0 | 9.3 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 2.2 |
| Depreciation | ** | 1.2 | 2.6 | ** | 0.8 | 1.9 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 0.5 | 1.4 | 2.9 | 1.1 | 3.8 | 4.6 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.6 | 5.9 | 7.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 54.8 | 56.6 | 64.4 | 44.2 | 60.6 | 68.3 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1.7 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | 0.9\% | 6.0\% | 14.2\% | 0.1\% | 4.5\% | 9.6\% |

[^64]Exhibit D-13
Limited Service Restaurants

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Single Unit - Independent |  |  | Multi-Unit -Company Operated |  |  |
|  | Lower |  | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower |  | Upper <br> Quartile |
|  | Quartile | Median |  | Quartile | Median |  |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 4,585 | \$ 8,262 | \$ 12,397 | \$ 9,468 | \$ 15,809 | \$ 23,252 |
| Beverage | 0 | 0 | 265 | 0 | 0 | 1,182 |
| Total Sales | 5,149 | 8,938 | 13,540 | 10,334 | 15,710 | 22,655 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,638 | 2,934 | 4,553 | 3,384 | 4,990 | 6,195 |
| Beverage | 218 | 346 | 984 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,936 | 3,243 | 4,597 | 3,223 | 4,980 | 6,233 |
| Gross Profit | 3,354 | 5,215 | 8,419 | 7,829 | 11,241 | 16,507 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,372 | 2,414 | 3,769 | 3,466 | 4,632 | 6,410 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 121 | 402 | 970 | 564 | 1,091 | 1,553 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Marketing | 55 | 139 | 333 | 53 | 86 | 276 |
| Utility Services | 149 | 305 | 464 | 379 | 582 | 705 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 492 | 912 | ** | 1,280 | 1,932 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 38 | 88 | 194 | 170 | 311 | 442 |
| Depreciation | ** | 57 | 206 | ** | 115 | 311 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 44 | 0 | 137 | 474 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 34 | 222 | 375 | 77 | 158 | 543 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 0 | 400 | 109 | 1,047 | 1,442 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,412 | 5,150 | 8,133 | 7,010 | 10,409 | 12,626 |
| Interest Expense | 6 | 68 | 176 | 0 | 0 | 125 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 8 | 134 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ 100 | \$ 530 | \$ 1,552 | \$ (132) | \$ 935 | \$ 3,247 |

[^65]Exhibit D-14
Limited Service Restaurants
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Affiliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Single Unit - Independent |  |  | Multi-Unit -Company Operated |  |  | Multi-Unit -Franchise Operated |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 95.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 95.7\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 80.6\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Beverage | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 19.4 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 30.5 | 34.7 | 40.4 | 27.0 | 28.0 | 31.7 | 21.3 | 34.6 | 35.9 |
| Beverage | 28.1 | 33.0 | 61.3 | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Cost of Sales | 30.6 | 34.6 | 40.3 | 26.9 | 28.1 | 31.6 | 21.4 | 34.6 | 35.9 |
| Gross Profit | 59.7 | 65.4 | 69.4 | 68.4 | 71.9 | 73.1 | 64.1 | 65.4 | 78.6 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Including Employee Benefits) | 21.9 | 29.0 | 34.7 | 25.4 | 27.6 | 33.7 | 29.4 | 30.5 | 35.1 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 1.7 | 5.3 | 12.2 | 3.7 | 5.2 | 7.7 | 14.7 | 16.4 | 18.5 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Marketing | 0.5 | 1.4 | 3.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 |
| Utility Services | 1.5 | 3.4 | 5.3 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.9 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 4.3 | 9.3 | ** | 7.8 | 9.9 | ** | 9.8 | 12.2 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.5 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.9 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.7 | 2.0 | ** | 0.7 | 3.0 | ** | 1.7 | 5.4 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 2.4 | ** | ** | ** |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | 2.4 | 6.3 | 7.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 18.1 | 52.0 | 61.6 | 55.1 | 59.3 | 68.4 | ** | ** | ** |
| Interest Expense | 0.1 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | ** | ** | ** |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | 0.0\% | 2.6\% | 10.8\% | (6.3\%) | 3.8\% | 11.4\% | (8.7\%) | 5.3\% | 11.8\% |

[^66]Exhibit D-15
Limited Service Restaurants
Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Under \$500 |  |  | Between \$500 and \$999 |  |  | Between \$ 1,000 and \$1,999 |  |  |
|  | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower <br> Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 3,665 | \$5,821 | \$ 9,539 | \$5,917 | \$ 9,333 | \$ 16,686 | \$ 10,240 | \$ 14,630 | \$ 21,768 |
| Beverage | 0 | 0 | 553 | 0 | 0 | 556 | 0 | 0 | 92 |
| Total Sales | 4,445 | 6,250 | 9,566 | 6,464 | 10,000 | 16,752 | 10,240 | 14,979 | 22,292 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 1,135 | 2,088 | 4,050 | 1,940 | 3,342 | 5,541 | 3,600 | 4,367 | 6,079 |
| Beverage | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,403 | 2,222 | 4,275 | 2,174 | 3,466 | 5,663 | 3,490 | 4,404 | 6,120 |
| Gross Profit | 2,571 | 3,770 | 6,034 | 4,345 | 6,330 | 10,645 | 6,172 | 10,591 | 15,687 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,145 | 1,915 | 3,236 | 2,053 | 2,894 | 4,542 | 3,386 | 4,442 | 6,191 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 72 | 289 | 925 | 125 | 550 | 1,718 | 821 | 1,195 | 1,794 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Marketing | 28 | 97 | 334 | 54 | 111 | 336 | 58 | 89 | 263 |
| Utility Services | 162 | 295 | 471 | 201 | 357 | 457 | 229 | 555 | 693 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 536 | 936 | ** | 819 | 1,294 | ** | 1,187 | 1,740 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 25 | 71 | 168 | 40 | 131 | 333 | 146 | 254 | 390 |
| Depreciation | ** | 50 | 191 | ** | 47 | 478 | ** | 147 | 215 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 165 | 0 | 34 | 347 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 34 | 158 | 238 | 76 | 224 | 337 | 74 | 103 | 534 |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | 719 | 1,055 | 1,479 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 2,754 | 4,567 | 6,327 | 3,919 | 5,200 | 9,204 | 5,677 | 9,995 | 12,626 |
| Interest Expense | 2 | 67 | 188 | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 0 | 70 |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ 0 | \$ 234 | \$ 639 | \$ 35 | \$ 341 | \$ 1,628 | \$ 207 | \$ 946 | \$ 3,273 |

[^67]Exhibit D-16
Limited Service Restaurants
Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Sales Volume (\$000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Under \$500 |  |  | Between \$500 and \$999 |  |  | Between \$1,000 and \$ 1,999 |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 90.7\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 92.9\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 99.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Beverage | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 30.0 | 34.7 | 42.0 | 25.1 | 30.3 | 36.7 | 27.7 | 30.1 | 34.6 |
| Beverage | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Cost of Sales | 30.2 | 34.6 | 40.8 | 25.1 | 30.9 | 35.9 | 27.6 | 30.6 | 34.6 |
| Gross Profit | 59.2 | 65.4 | 69.8 | 64.1 | 69.1 | 74.9 | 65.4 | 69.4 | 72.4 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Including Employee Benefits) | 23.7 | 30.3 | 37.6 | 27.2 | 29.8 | 31.4 | 25.0 | 27.4 | 35.0 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 1.7 | 6.1 | 12.6 | 2.2 | 4.9 | 14.7 | 5.2 | 6.7 | 13.2 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Marketing | 0.4 | 1.2 | 3.8 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 4.1 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.3 |
| Utility Services | 2.0 | 4.0 | 5.7 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 3.7 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 8.0 | 12.6 | ** | 6.5 | 9.9 | ** | 8.7 | 10.0 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.5 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.0 |
| Depreciation | ** | 1.2 | 3.0 | ** | 1.0 | 3.1 | ** | 0.8 | 1.7 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 2.4 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 1.5 | 2.7 | 3.9 | 0.5 | 2.0 | 3.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 2.1 |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 1.0 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 7.0 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 55.4 | 62.8 | 70.4 | 51.1 | 59.4 | 69.8 | 56.0 | 59.2 | 65.4 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | ** | ** | ** | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | (1.2\%) | 3.8\% | 15.5\% | 0.6\% | 5.0\% | 15.8\% | 3.1\% | 8.3\% | 12.3\% |

[^68]Exhibit D-17
Limited Service Restaurants

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Menu Theme |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sandwiches/Subs/Deli |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Med | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 6,604 | \$8,965 | \$ 10,320 |
| Beverage | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Sales | 6,201 | 8,965 | 10,240 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |
| Food | 2,337 | 3,245 | 4,456 |
| Beverage | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,212 | 3,000 | 4,194 |
| Gross Profit | 3,935 | 5,339 | 6,387 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,250 | 2,872 | 3,257 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 72 | 708 | 1,601 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 4 | 10 |
| Marketing | 71 | 89 | 259 |
| Utility Services | 159 | 203 | 368 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 634 | 740 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 41 | 98 | 163 |
| Depreciation | ** | 58 | 147 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | ** | ** | ** |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 3,660 | 4,518 | 5,598 |
| Interest Expense | ** | ** | ** |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ 116 | \$ 610 | \$ 904 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

* All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
** Insufficient data

Exhibit D-18
Limited Service Restaurants

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Menu Theme |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Sandwiches/Subs/Deli |  |  |
|  | Lower |  | Upper |
|  | Quartile | Median | Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |
| Food | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Beverage | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |
| Food | 34.0 | 35.9 | 40.4 |
| Beverage | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Cost of Sales | 32.5 | 34.7 | 40.0 |
| Gross Profit | 60.0 | 65.3 | 67.5 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 21.3 | 30.1 | 35.1 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 0.8 | 8.7 | 18.3 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Marketing | 0.9 | 1.1 | 2.9 |
| Utility Services | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.9 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | 3.4 | 6.9 | 10.4 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.8 |
| Depreciation | 0.0 | 1.2 | 2.4 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | ** | ** | ** |
| Corporate Overhead | ** | ** | ** |
| Total Operating Expenses | 43.9 | 56.9 | 60.5 |
| Interest Expense | ** | ** | ** |
| Other Expenses | ** | ** | ** |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | 2.0\% | 5.3\% | 13.5\% |

[^69]Exhibit D-19
Limited Service Restaurants

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Metropolitan/Non-Metropolitan Location |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Inside MSA*** |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |
| Food | \$ 6,106 | \$ 10,321 | \$ 20,738 |
| Beverage | 0 | 0 | 846 |
| Total Sales | 6,805 | 11,338 | 21,677 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |
| Food | 2,116 | 4,100 | 6,085 |
| Beverage | 159 | 351 | 1,223 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 2,350 | 4,100 | 6,160 |
| Gross Profit | 4,311 | 7,421 | 14,618 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 1,994 | 3,260 | 5,590 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 216 | 822 | 1,582 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Marketing | 59 | 120 | 350 |
| Utility Services | 178 | 379 | 647 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 758 | 1,443 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 50 | 162 | 352 |
| Depreciation | ** | 80 | 260 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 0 | 182 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 75 | 175 | 445 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0 | 425 | 1,050 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 4,004 | 6,376 | 11,788 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 32 | 136 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 0 | 113 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ 100 | \$ 630 | \$ 2,415 |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.
** Insufficient data
*** Metropolitan statistical area

Exhibit D-20
Limited Service Restaurants

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Metropolitan/Non-Metropolitan Location |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Inside MSA*** |  |  |
|  | Lower |  | Upper |
|  | Quartile | Median | Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |
| Food | 94.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Beverage | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.7 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |
| Food | 27.6 | 31.6 | 36.2 |
| Beverage | 23.4 | 29.0 | 36.7 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 27.6 | 31.6 | 36.2 |
| Gross Profit | 64.2 | 68.4 | 72.4 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 25.0 | 29.0 | 34.6 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 2.7 | 5.8 | 13.2 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Marketing | 0.4 | 1.2 | 3.4 |
| Utility Services | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.2 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 7.9 | 10.5 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.0 |
| Depreciation | ** | 1.0 | 2.4 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.7 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 0.5 | 1.7 | 3.9 |
| Corporate Overhead | 0.0 | 4.6 | 7.0 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 55.0 | 58.9 | 67.4 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.2 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | 0.8\% | 5.8\% | 13.1\% |

Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.
** Insufficient data
*** Metropolitan statistical area

Exhibit D-21
Limited Service Restaurants

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Amount per Seat

|  | Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Under \$7.50 |  |  | \$7.50 and Over |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper <br> Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | \$9,300 | \$ 15,483 | \$ 26,789 | \$5,610 | \$ 9,333 | \$ 15,809 |
| Beverage | 0 | 0 | 141 | 0 | 0 | 867 |
| Total Sales | 9,531 | 15,678 | 31,061 | 5,976 | 9,537 | 15,741 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 3,151 | 4,542 | 7,406 | 1,876 | 3,213 | 5,470 |
| Beverage | ** | ** | ** | 149 | 250 | 887 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 3,223 | 4,490 | 7,450 | 2,021 | 3,393 | 5,572 |
| Gross Profit | 5,681 | 11,360 | 23,559 | 3,791 | 5,944 | 10,560 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and Wages (Including Employee Benefits) | 2,884 | 4,427 | 7,281 | 1,645 | 3,013 | 4,528 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 653 | 944 | 1,598 | 173 | 708 | 1,531 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| Marketing | 47 | 97 | 383 | 64 | 120 | 316 |
| Utility Services | 206 | 610 | 843 | 185 | 315 | 463 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 1,379 | 2,378 | ** | 600 | 1,115 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 159 | 311 | 458 | 52 | 125 | 223 |
| Depreciation | ** | 150 | 306 | ** | 73 | 246 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0 | 51 | 490 | 0 | 0 | 107 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 75 | 90 | 266 | 74 | 226 | 496 |
| Corporate Overhead | 240 | 1,055 | 1,498 | 0 | 122 | 687 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 6,470 | 9,508 | 14,194 | 3,815 | 5,272 | 10,176 |
| Interest Expense | 0 | 0 | 64 | 16 | 78 | 189 |
| Other Expenses | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 125 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | \$ 216 | \$ 1,216 | \$ 3,273 | \$96 | \$ 461 | \$ 1,407 |

[^70]Exhibit D-22
Limited Service Restaurants

## Statement of Income and Expenses - Ratio to Total Sales*

|  | Average Check |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Under \$7.50 |  |  | \$7.50 and Over |  |  |
|  | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 88.1\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 95.5\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Beverage | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.5 |
| Total Sales | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 26.0 | 28.1 | 33.8 | 29.5 | 33.7 | 37.2 |
| Beverage | ** | ** | ** | 27.2 | 30.4 | 39.1 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 26.4 | 28.1 | 33.7 | 29.7 | 33.5 | 36.7 |
| Gross Profit | 66.3 | 71.9 | 73.6 | 63.3 | 66.5 | 70.3 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee Benefits | 25.0 | 27.3 | 35.9 | 25.5 | 30.0 | 34.8 |
| Direct Operating Expenses | 5.0 | 5.5 | 14.3 | 2.1 | 6.4 | 12.7 |
| Music and Entertainment | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Marketing | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 4.0 |
| Utility Services | 1.6 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 4.4 |
| Restaurant Occupancy Costs | ** | 9.9 | 11.7 | ** | 5.9 | 9.1 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 0.9 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.0 |
| Depreciation | ** | 0.9 | 1.8 | ** | 1.1 | 3.0 |
| Other Expense/(Income) | 0.0 | 0.3 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 |
| General \& Administrative Expenses | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 3.9 |
| Corporate Overhead | 2.7 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 6.1 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 56.0 | 58.5 | 66.8 | 51.4 | 59.7 | 69.3 |
| Interest Expense | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.7 |
| Other Expenses | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 |
| Income (Loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Before Income Taxes | 0.7\% | 8.8\% | 14.0\% | 1.1\% | 5.3\% | 12.0\% |

[^71]Exhibit D-23
Limited Service Restaurants
Income Differential

|  |  |  | Amount per Seat |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- |

[^72]Ratio to Total Sales*

| Ratio to Total Sales* |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Profit |  |  | Loss |  |  |
| Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile | Lower Quartile | Median | Upper Quartile |
| 96.5\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | ** | ** | ** |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 | ** | ** | ** |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| 27.5 | 30.7 | 35.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| 22.7 | 29.0 | 41.4 | ** | ** | ** |
| 27.3 | 30.8 | 34.9 | ** | ** | ** |
| 65.1 | 69.2 | 72.7 | ** | ** | ** |
| 24.9 | 28.3 | 30.8 | ** | ** | ** |
| 4.2 | 5.6 | 13.1 | ** | ** | ** |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| 0.4 | 1.1 | 3.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| ** | 7.5 | 10.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| ** | 1.0 | 1.9 | ** | ** | ** |
| 0.0 | 0.3 | 2.3 | ** | ** | ** |
| 0.5 | 1.5 | 3.7 | ** | ** | ** |
| 0.6 | 6.0 | 7.0 | ** | ** | ** |
| 53.1 | 58.2 | 64.2 | ** | ** | ** |
| 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.3 | ** | ** | ** |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | ** | ** | ** |
| 4.4\% | 8.9\% | 14.9\% | ** | ** | ** |

## Analyze Your Operation

A periodic analysis of the financial performance of your food and beverage service operations may provide some early warning signs of potential problems. Food and beverage costs or payroll may be inching up month by month. Some controllable expenses could be increasing, while others are decreasing.

Day-to-day changes in your costs may be small and could go unnoticed. However, regular examination could uncover undesirable trends, allowing you to take corrective action and control situations that could lead to a crisis. That is the key to effective management.

We have included on the following page a worksheet designed to provide information for you to analyze how well your restaurant is performing in comparison with those of a similar business profile. Follow these simple instructions for completing the worksheet:

1. Enter your financial data in the first column.
2. Compute the percentages for Column 2 by dividing the amounts by total sales. (Note: Where food and beverage sales are broken down separately, compute percentage of food cost by dividing cost of food by food sales; for the beverage cost percentage, divide cost of beverages by beverage sales.)
3. Calculate supplemental operating information in accordance with the formulas given on the worksheet.
4. List the appropriate comparative percentages or ratios from the tables included in this report in Column 3.
5. Compute the variances by dividing the difference between the figures in Column 2 and Column 3 by the figures in Column 3. Multiply the result by 100 to express the variance as a percentage.
6. If the variance is greater than plus or minus $10 \%$, further analysis should be made to determine the reason for that variance.


Daily Seat Turnover (customers $\div$ seats $\div 365$ days)

## Sample Survey

Your participation in the Restaurant Industry Operations Survey will help us to provide the most comprehensive report possible and I am certain you will find this report essential to your business. The information you submit will be kept strictly confidential and will be used only by Deloitte \& Touche LLP in compiling totals for the report.

Please fill out the survey completely and accurately by the July 15, 2009 deadline.

Thank you for your participation in the Restaurant Industry Operations Survey, making this study possible.

Sincerely yours,

## Michael Gibbons

Chairman of the Board
National Restaurant Association

Note: Publication scheduled for 2010. Surveys must be filled out completely and accurately. This portion will be separated from your survey as soon as it is received to protect the confidentiality of your responses.

Who Should Complete This Survey?
Owners/operators/managers of a single restaurant.
Owners/operators/managers of two or more restaurants:
Complete and return a survey for each unit in operation, or for as many units as possible.

This questionnaire has been specifically designed to collect information relating to an individual restaurant's operation. It is vitally important that income statement information pertain to a single restaurant and not to a chain of restaurants. Multi-unit operators should report information for individual establishments, including allocated revenues and costs.

Please answer all questions as completely as possible by the July 15, 2009 deadline. In completing the financial portion of the survey, you may wish to have your accountant supply the data and simply send Deloitte \& Touche LLP your latest 12-month detailed financial statement, and they will complete the financial portion of the survey for you. Remember, you must still complete Section I on the following page.

## Section I. General

1. State in which restaurant is located: $\qquad$
2. Zipcode of restaurant:
3. Type of ownership (check one)
$\square 1$ Sole proprietorship
$\square 2$ Partnership
$\square 3$ Public Corporation
$\square 4$ Private Corporation
4. Type of organization
$\square 1$ Independent (operates one unit)
$\square 2$ Multi-unit (operates 2 or more units)*
$\square 3$ Number of units operated: $\qquad$
*A separate survey should be completed for each unit.
5. Are you a franchisee or franchisor? (check one)
$\square 1$ Franchisee
$\square 2$ Franchisor
$\square 3$ Both
$\square 4$ Neither
6. Primary type of business (check one)

## Full service

$\square 1$ Average check per person under \$15
. 2 Average check per person \$15 to \$24.99
$\square 3$ Average check per person $\$ 25$ and over
Limited service (all quickservice/fast food concepts)
$\square 4$ Average check per person under \$7.50
$\square 5$ Average check per person $\$ 7.50$ and over
$\square 6$ Other (please specify):
7. Liquor services (check one)
$\square 1$ Beer and/or wine
$\square 2$ Full liquor service
$\square 3$ No alcoholic beverages
8. Primary menu theme: (check one)

| $\square 1$ Hamburger | $\square 6$ American (varied) |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square 2$ Pizza | $\square 7$ Mexican |
| $\square 3$ Chicken | $\square 8$ Asian |
| $\square 4$ Steak/seafood | $\square 9$ Italian |
| $\square 5$ Sandwiches/subs/deli | $\square 10$ Other (please specify) |

$\square 5$ Sandwiches/subs/deli
$\square 10$ Other (please specify): $\qquad$
9. Site on which restaurant is located:

Land (check one) Building (check one)
$\square 1$ Owned
$\square 1$ Owned
$\square 2$ Leased
$\square 2$ Leased
10. Number of years this restaurant has been in business:
(check one)
$\square 1$ Under 1 year
$\square 21$ to 5 years
$\square 35$ to 10 years
$\square 4$ Over 10 years
11. Does restaurant offer:
(if offered, your best estimate of percentage of total sales)

| Take out/drive-thru | $\square$ Yes | $\square$ No | $\square$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Outside catering | $\square$ Yes | $\square$ No | - |
| Banquet services | $\square$ Yes | $\square$ No | $=$ |

12. Restaurant is located in/attached to: (check one)
$\square 1$ A hotel
$\square 2$ A shopping center or mall
D 3 Nothing-sole occupant of a building
$\square 4$ Other (please specify): $\qquad$
13. Number of seats:

Total seats \# $\qquad$ 1
14. Size of restaurant:

Square feet of total area \# $\qquad$ _1
(including preparation and storage)
15. Number of customers served for the year: (provide best estimate) \# $\qquad$ 1
16. Average guest check per person: (all meals) \$ $\qquad$ 1
17. Average number of paid restaurant employees that work during a typical week: (provide best estimate)

|  | Salaried | Hourly |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Full-time (35 hours or more) | 1 | 2 |
| Part-time (20 to 34 hours) | 3 | 4 |
| Part-time (less than 20 hours) | 5 | 6 |
| TOTAL | -7 | 8 |

18. Number of $\mathrm{W}-2 \mathrm{~s}$ your restaurant sent last year: (provide best estimate)
Salaried employees \# $\qquad$ 1
Hourly employees \# $\qquad$
TOTAL

## Section II. Statement of Income and Expense

Please completely fill out all financial data for the most recently completed fiscal year. If you wish, you may submit a copy of your year-end operating statement and this section will be completed for you by Deloitte \& Touche. Income statement information should pertain to ONLY A SINGLE RESTAURANT and not to a chain of restaurants. Please use whole dollar amounts. Enter "zero" where appropriate. For a guide to terminology used in this section, please see the Explanation of Terms.

Remember, all information provided will be kept strictly confidential.
Current 12 months ended: Month $\qquad$ Year 2008

## SALES

Food
Beverage (alcoholic)

$\quad$| Total sales |
| :--- |$\quad 1$

2


## COST OF SALES

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Food } \\
& \text { Beverage (alcoholic) } \\
& \text { Total cost of sales }
\end{aligned}
$$

GROSS PROFIT (line 3 minus line 6)
OPERATING EXPENSES
Restaurant operating expenses
Salaries and wages
Employee benefits
Direct operating expenses
Music and entertainment
Marketing
Utility services
Restaurant occupancy costs
Repairs and maintenance
Depreciation
Other expense/(income)
Total restaurant operating expenses $\qquad$
General and administrative expenses $\qquad$
Corporate overhead $\qquad$ 20
Total operating expenses $\qquad$

INTEREST EXPENSE $\qquad$

OTHER EXPENSES $\qquad$

INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES $\qquad$

We are attempting to obtain information on the breakdown of 2 categories of expenses. Please provide the following data in dollars:

| Marketing | 2008 | Utilities | 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Advertising | -1 | Electricity |  |
| Promotion | 2 | Gas |  |
| Marketing Research | 3 | Water |  |
| Public Relations/Publicity | 4 | Water Removal |  |
| Other | 5 | Other |  |
| Total (Same as line 12 in Sec. II) | 6 | Deduct Credits |  |
|  | Total (Same as line 13 in Sec. II) |  |  |

Deloitte.

Dear Restaurant Industry Operations Report 2010 Edition Reader:

We appreciate your interest in this unique and extensive annual report of restaurant operations, prepared in conjunction with the professional services firm of Deloitte LLP.

With your purchase of this report, you are entitled to three copies of selected Regional and State Restaurant Industry Operations Reports. These reports are exclusively offered in an electronic PDF format.

The Regional and State Restaurant Industry Operations Reports are produced as a special supplement to the national report. When used in conjunction with the national report, these operations reports can assist you in comparing your operations to others with a similar business profile on a regional, state, and national basis.

2010 Edition Regional Restaurant Industry Operations Reports are available for the following regions:

Regions:

## East North Central

IL, IN, MI, OH, WI
East South Central
AL, KY, MS, TN
Middle Atlantic
NJ, NY, PA
Mountain
AZ, CO, ID, MT,
NV, NM, UT, WY
New England
CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT

Pacific<br>AK, CA, HI, OR, WA<br>South Atlantic<br>DE, DC, FL, GA,<br>MD, NC, SC, VA, WV<br>West North Central<br>IA, KS, MN, MO, ND, NE, SD<br>West South Central<br>AR, LA, OK, TX

To order three regional and/or available state reports, send an e-mail to askus@restaurant.org listing the reports you have selected. If you prefer, you may order by calling the National Restaurant Association's Knowledge Center at 800424 5156 ext. 5959. Reports will be sent via e-mail.

National Restaurant Association
Research and Knowledge Group

## Additional Information

For additional restaurant industry operations data beyond the scope of this report, contact the National Restaurant Association's Knowledge Center at +1 800424 5156, ext. 5959. Several state and regional restaurant industry operations reports are available. For information on joining the National Restaurant Association, call the Membership Department at +18004245156 , extension 5983, or visit our Web site at www.restaurant.org/join.

For more information on Deloitte's Consumer \& Industrial Products Practice, please contact:

## Craig Giffi

Vice Chairman and
National Managing Principal
Consumer \& Industrial Products Industries
Deloitte \& Touche LLP
Tel: +1 2168306604
e-mail: cgiffi@deloitte.com

## Lawrence Hutter

Global Practice Director
Consumer and Industrial Products Industries
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Tel: +44 2073038648
e-mail: Ihutter@deloitte.com

## Adam Weissenberg

Vice Chairman and
National Managing Partner
Tourism, Hospitality \& Leisure Practice
Consumer and Industrial Products Industries
Deloitte \& Touche LLP
Tel: +1 9736836789
e-mail: aweissenberg@deloitte.com

## Bill Michalisin

National Director of Marketing
Consumer and Industrial Products Industries
Deloitte Services LP
Tel: +1 9046651548
e-mail: wmichalisin@deloitte.com

## Steven Steinhauser

Director, Restaurant Industry Practice
Consumer and Industrial Products Industries
Deloitte \& Touche LLP
Tel: +1 2136883231
e-mail: ssteinhauser@deloitte.com

Thomas Marriott<br>National Consumer \& Industrial Products<br>Consulting Leader<br>Deloitte Consulting LLP<br>Tel: +1 9736025340<br>e-mail: tmarriott@deloitte.com<br>Ellen MacNeil<br>National Consumer \& Industrial Products<br>Tax Leader<br>Deloitte Tax LLP<br>Tel: +1 2023785220<br>e-mail: ellenmacneil@deloitte.com<br>\section*{John Scheffler}<br>National Consumer \& Industrial Products<br>Assurance Leader<br>Deloitte \& Touche LLP<br>Tel: +1 4157836827<br>e-mail: jscheffler@deloitte.com<br>\section*{Brett Sherman}<br>National Consumer and Industrial Products<br>Enterprise Risk Services Leader<br>Deloitte \& Touche LLP<br>Tel: +1 9736836364<br>e-mail: bssherman@deloitte.com<br>Christopher Lindsey<br>National Consumer and Industrial Products<br>Financial Advisory Services Leader<br>Deloitte Financial Advisory Services LLP<br>Tel: +1 2124363815<br>e-mail: clindsey@deloitte.com

## About the National Restaurant Association

Founded in 1919, the National Restaurant Association is the leading business association for the restaurant industry. Together with the National Restaurant Association Educational Foundation, our goal is to lead America's restaurant industry into a new era of prosperity, prominence, and participation, enhancing the quality of life for all we serve.

We exist to help our members - the cornerstone of their communities - build customer loyalty, rewarding careers, and financial success.

We create value for our members in five ways:

- Advocacy and representation Building and sustaining positive public opinion and a favorable political environment
- Tools and solutions

Helping grow revenues, increase profitability, and develop employees

- Education and networking

Providing opportunities to connect and learn from each other

- Research and insights

Anticipating and preparing for emerging trends that could impact restaurants

- Responsible stewardship

Providing thought leadership to inspire community involvement and impact

This publication contains general information only and is based on the experiences and research of Deloitte practitioners. Deloitte is not, by means of this publication, rendering business, financial, investment, or other professional advice or services. This publication is not a substitute for such professional advice or services, nor should it be used as a basis for any decision or action that may affect your business. Before making any decision or taking any action that may affect your business, you should consult a qualified professional advisor. Deloitte, its affiliates, and related entities shall not be responsible for any loss sustained by any person who relies on this publication.

## About Deloitte

Deloitte refers to one or more of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, a Swiss Verein, and its network of member firms, each of which is a legally separate and independent entity. Please see www.deloitte.com/about for a detailed description of the legal structure of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu and its member firms. Please see www.deloitte com/us/about for a detailed description of the legal structure of Deloitte LLP and its subsidiaries.
© 2010 Deloitte Development LLC. All rights reserved.
Member of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu


For further information contact:
National Restaurant Association
Research and Knowledge Center
1200 Seventeenth Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036-3097
202.331 .5900

E-mail: askus@restaurant.org
Web: www.restaurant.org


[^0]:    Note: 2010 figures are projected
    Source: National Restaurant Industry, 2010 Restaurant Industry Forecast

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ All amounts are median values
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes employee benefits

[^2]:    ${ }^{\left({ }^{2}\right)}$ The median daily seat turnover is 1.6 (the middle value of a sequential sort of Column 3). Notice that this is not equal to the product of the median average daily customers served (200) divided by the median number of seats (140), which is 1.4. It is incorrect to use medians in calculations, such as addition or multiplication.

[^3]:    Regions:
    Northeast: CT, ME, MA, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT.
    North Central: IL, IN, IA, KS, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, WI.
    South: AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, OK, NC, SC, TN, TX, VA, WV. West: AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NV, NM, OR, UT, WA, WY.

    2 Per person, all meals
    $3 \quad$ For respondents specifying

[^4]:    **Insufficient data

[^5]:    **Insufficient data

[^6]:    *All amounts are medians. Based on 35 hours per week. Factors used to compute full-time equivalent employees are as follows: full-time (35 hours or more) equals 1.0; part-time (20-34 hours) equals 0.7; part-part-time (less than 20 hours) equals 0.35 .
    **Insufficient data

[^7]:    * All amounts are medians
    **Insufficient data

[^8]:    * Amounts for all employees and hourly employees are medians. Amounts for salaried employees are upper quartiles. All amounts are derived from the number of $\mathrm{W}-2 s$ and the number of employees.
    **Insufficient data

[^9]:    * All amounts are medians. Based on 35 hours per week. Factors used to compute full-time equivalent employees are as follows: full-time (35 hours or more) equals 1.0; part-time (20-34 hours) equals 0.7; part-part-time (less than 20 hours) equals 0.35
    **Insufficient data

[^10]:    * All amounts are medians
    ** Insufficient data

[^11]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable. ** Insufficient data

    N/A Not Applicable

[^12]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^13]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^14]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.
    ** Insufficient data

[^15]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^16]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.
    ** Insufficient data
    *** Metropolitan statistical area

[^17]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^18]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^19]:    ** Insufficient data

[^20]:    ** Insufficient data

[^21]:    *All amounts are medians
    ** Insufficient data

[^22]:    * All amounts are medians
    ** Insufficient data

[^23]:    * Amounts for all employees and hourly employees are medians. Amounts for salaried employees are upper quartiles. All amounts are derived from the number of W - 2 s and the number of employees.
    ** Insufficient data

[^24]:     hours) equals 0.7; part-part-time (less than 20 hours) equals 0.35
    ** Insufficient data

[^25]:    * All amounts are medians
    ** Insufficient data

[^26]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^27]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable. ** Insufficient data

    N/A Not Applicable

[^28]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data
    N/A Not Applicable

[^29]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^30]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

[^31]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^32]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.
    ** Insufficient data
    *** Metropolitan statistical area

[^33]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.
    *All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data
    *** Metropolitan statistical area

[^34]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

[^35]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^36]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^37]:    Regions:
    Northeast: CT, ME, MA, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT.
    North Central: IL, IN, IA, KS, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, WI South: AL, AR, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, LA, MD, MS, OK, NC, SC, TN, TX, VA, WV. West: AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NV, NM, OR, UT, WA, WY
    2 Per person, all meals
    3 For respondents specifying

[^38]:    ** Insufficient data

[^39]:    ** Insufficient data

[^40]:    * All amounts are medians
    ** Insufficient data

[^41]:    * All amounts are medians
    ** Insufficient data

[^42]:    * Amounts for all employees and hourly employees are medians. Amounts for salaried employees are upper quartiles. All amounts are derived from the number of $\mathrm{W}-2 \mathrm{~s}$ and the number of employees.
    ** Insufficient data

[^43]:     hours) equals 0.7; part-part-time (less than 20 hours) equals 0.35
    ** Insufficient data

[^44]:    * All amounts are medians
    ** Insufficient data

[^45]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^46]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data
    N/A Not Applicable

[^47]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^48]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

[^49]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^50]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.
    ** Insufficient data
    *** Metropolitan statistical area

[^51]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data
    *** Metropolitan statistical area

[^52]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

[^53]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^54]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^55]:    ** Insufficient data

[^56]:    ** Insufficient data

[^57]:    * All amounts are medians
    ** Insufficient data

[^58]:    * All amounts are medians
    ** Insufficient data

[^59]:    * Amounts for all employees and hourly employees are medians. Amounts for salaried employees are upper quartiles. All amounts are derived from the number of $\mathrm{W}-2 \mathrm{~s}$ and the number of employees.
    ** Insufficient data

[^60]:     hours) equals 0.7; part-part-time (less than 20 hours) equals 0.35.
    ** Insufficient data

[^61]:    * All amounts are medians
    ** Insufficient data

[^62]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^63]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable. ** Insufficient data

    N/A Not Applicable

[^64]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data
    N/A Not Applicable

[^65]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable. ** Insufficient data

[^66]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^67]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^68]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^69]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^70]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable. ** Insufficient data

[^71]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

[^72]:    Note: Computations include respondents that provided zeroes and numerical amounts. Computations for operating expenses also include imputed zeroes, when applicable.

    * All ratios are based as a percentage of total sales except food and beverage costs, which are based on their respective sales.
    ** Insufficient data

